

Risk Management Plan

Semaglutide s.c. and oral semaglutide

Active substance(s)	Semaglutide
RMP version number	10.2
Data lock point for this RMP	05 Sep 2024
Date of final sign off	See signature page
Rationale for submitting an updated RMP	Inclusion of data pertaining to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg once weekly for metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis (MASH), hereafter semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH (Kayshild [®]), for conditional marketing authorisation application.
Summary of significant changes in this RMP	Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH (Kayshild [®]) related updates: Data pertaining to Kayshild [®] have been included in the relevant sections throughout the RMP. The safety concerns for Kayshild [®] have been included. Study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is added as a post-authorisation efficacy study (PAES) and is a special obligation for the conditional marketing authorisation of Kayshild [®] . Non-project-specific updates: post-authorisation exposure for Ozempic [®] , Rybelsus [®] and Wegovy [®] has been updated as of the DLP.
Other RMP versions under evaluation	9.2
Details of the currently approved RMP	Version number: 9.1 Approved with procedure: EMEA/H/C/004953/II/0041 Date of approval (CHMP opinion): 03 Oct 2024
QPPV	Lise Grimmeshave
QPPV signature	See signature page

Table of contents

	Page
Table of contents	2
Table of figures	5
Table of tables	5
Abbreviations	8
1 Product overview	10
2 Safety specification	15
2.1 Module SI: Epidemiology of the indication(s) and target population.....	15
2.1.1 Type 2 diabetes mellitus	15
2.1.1.1 Incidence and prevalence	15
2.1.1.2 Demographics of the target population – Age, gender, racial and ethnic origin	15
2.1.1.3 Risk factors for the disease	15
2.1.1.4 The main existing treatment options	16
2.1.1.5 Natural history of the indicated condition including mortality and morbidity.....	18
2.1.1.6 Important co-morbidities found in the target population	18
2.1.2 Overweight and obesity.....	18
2.1.2.1 Incidence and prevalence	19
2.1.2.2 Demographics of the target population – age, gender, racial and ethnic origin	19
2.1.2.3 Risk factors for the disease	20
2.1.2.4 The main existing treatment options	20
2.1.2.5 Natural history of the indicated condition including mortality and morbidity.....	21
2.1.2.6 Important co-morbidities found in the target population	21
2.1.3 Metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis (MASH)	22
2.1.3.1 Incidence and prevalence	22
2.1.3.2 Demographics of the target population – age, gender, racial and ethnic origin	23
2.1.3.3 Risk factors for the disease	23
2.1.3.4 The main existing treatment options	23
2.1.3.5 Natural history of the indicated condition including mortality and morbidity.....	24
2.1.3.6 Important co-morbidities found in the target population	24
2.2 Module SII: Nonclinical safety findings.....	24
2.2.1 Important nonclinical safety findings and their relevance to human use	24
2.2.2 Conclusions on nonclinical data	28
2.3 Module SIII: Clinical study exposure	29
2.3.1 Overall clinical study exposure to semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.....	29
2.3.1.1 Clinical study exposure in the semaglutide s.c. for T2D development programme (SUSTAIN).....	33
2.3.1.2 Clinical study exposure in the oral semaglutide for T2D development programme (PIONEER).....	36
2.3.1.3 Clinical study exposure in the semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM development programme (STEP and SELECT [EX9536-4388])	44
2.3.1.4 Clinical study exposure in the semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH development programme (ESSENCE).....	47
2.4 Module SIV: Populations not studied in clinical studies	49

2.4.1	Exclusion criteria in clinical studies within the development programme	49
2.4.2	Limitations of ADR detection common to clinical study development programmes	60
2.4.3	Limitations with respect to populations typically under-represented in clinical study development programmes.....	60
2.5	Module SV: Post-authorisation experience.....	64
2.5.1	Post-authorisation exposure.....	64
2.5.2	Post-authorisation use and off-label use – Ozempic®, Rybelsus® and Wegovy®	64
2.6	Module SVI: Additional EU requirements for the safety specification	65
2.6.1	Potential for misuse for illegal purposes – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.....	65
2.7	Module SVII: Identified and potential risks	65
2.7.1	Identification of safety concerns in the initial RMP submission	65
2.7.1.1	Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – oral semaglutide for T2D.....	65
2.7.1.2	Risks considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – oral semaglutide for T2D.....	67
2.7.1.3	Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM	68
2.7.1.4	Risks considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.....	70
2.7.1.5	Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH	71
2.7.1.6	Risks considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.....	74
2.7.2	New safety concerns and reclassification with a submission of an updated RMP	75
2.7.3	Details of important identified risks, important potential risks, and missing information	75
2.7.3.1	Important identified risk: Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)	75
2.7.3.2	Important potential risk: Pancreatic cancer	83
2.7.3.3	Important potential risk: Medullary thyroid cancer	86
2.7.3.4	Missing information: Pregnancy	89
2.7.3.5	Missing information: Breast feeding (semaglutide s.c. for T2D semaglutide s.c. for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH)	89
2.7.3.6	Missing information: Patients with severe hepatic impairment	90
2.7.3.7	Missing information: Patients with lean MASH (only for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH).....	90
2.8	Module SVIII: Summary of safety concerns	91
3	Pharmacovigilance plan.....	91
3.1	Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection	91
3.1.1	Specific adverse reaction follow-up questionnaires	91
3.1.2	Other forms of routine pharmacovigilance activities	92
3.2	Additional pharmacovigilance activities.....	92
3.2.1	NN9535-4352 summary (Diabetic retinopathy).....	92
3.2.2	MTC Registry/MTC-22341 summary (Medullary thyroid cancer).....	93
3.2.3	NN9535-4447 summary (Pancreatic cancer).....	94
3.3	Summary table of additional pharmacovigilance activities	95
4	Plans for post-authorisation efficacy studies	97
5	Risk minimisation measures.....	98
5.1	Routine risk minimisation measures	98
5.2	Additional risk minimisation measures.....	103
5.3	Summary table of pharmacovigilance and risk minimisation activities by safety concern	104

6	Summary of the risk management plan	110
6.1	Summary of the risk management plan for Ozempic (semaglutide s.c. for T2D)	110
6.1.1	The medicine and what it is used for	110
6.1.2	Risks associated with the medicine and activities to minimise or further characterise the risks	110
6.1.2.1	List of important risks and missing information	111
6.1.2.2	Summary of important risks	111
6.1.2.3	Post-authorisation development plan	113
6.1.2.3.1	Studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation	113
6.1.2.3.2	Other studies in post-authorisation development plan	113
6.2	Summary of the risk management plan for Rybelsus (oral semaglutide for T2D)	113
6.2.1	The medicine and what it is used for	114
6.2.2	Risks associated with the medicine and activities to minimise or further characterise the risks	114
6.2.2.1	List of important risks and missing information	114
6.2.2.2	Summary of important risks	115
6.2.2.3	Post-authorisation development plan	116
6.2.2.3.1	Studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation	116
6.2.2.3.2	Other studies in post-authorisation development plan	117
6.3	Summary of the risk management plan for Wegovy (semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM)	117
6.3.1	The medicine and what it is used for	117
6.3.2	Risks associated with the medicine and activities to minimise or further characterise the risks	118
6.3.2.1	List of important risks and missing information	118
6.3.2.2	Summary of important risks	119
6.3.2.3	Post-authorisation development plan	121
6.3.2.3.1	Studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation	121
6.3.2.3.2	Other studies in post-authorisation development plan	121
6.4	Summary of the risk management plan for Kayshild (semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH)	121
6.4.1	The medicine and what it is used for	121
6.4.2	Risks associated with the medicine and activities to minimise or further characterise the risks	122
6.4.2.1	List of important risks and missing information	122
6.4.2.2	Summary of important risks	123
6.4.2.3	Post-authorisation development plan	125
6.4.2.3.1	Studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation	125
6.4.2.3.2	Other studies in post-authorisation development plan	125
7	Annexes	126
	References	127

Table of figures

	Page
Figure 2-1 Glucose-lowering medication in T2D: overall approach.....	17

Table of tables

	Page
Table 1-1 Product overview	10
Table 2-1 Important co-morbidities/complications in the population with diabetes.....	18
Table 2-2 Age-standardised prevalence of overweight (BMI ≥ 25 kg/m ²) and obesity (BMI ≥ 30 kg/m ²) in >20-year olds across WHO regions, 2016 ^{47, 48}	19
Table 2-3 Obesity prevalence amongst children aged 5–9 years and 10–19 years in 2020 and 2030, by WHO region ⁴⁹	19
Table 2-4 Important co-morbidities/complications in the target population – overweight and obesity.....	22
Table 2-5 Important nonclinical safety findings and their relevance to human use.....	25
Table 2-6 Nonclinical summary of safety concerns.....	29
Table 2-7 Overview of clinical studies included in the RMP	30
Table 2-8 Exposure in completed phase 3 studies (incl. CVOTs) – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH ^a	32
Table 2-9 Duration of exposure in completed phase 3 studies (incl. CVOTs) – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH ^a	32
Table 2-10 Exposure by gender, age and race in completed phase 3 studies (incl. CVOTs) – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH ^a	33
Table 2-11 Summary of exposure in completed phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. for T2D.....	34
Table 2-12 Duration of exposure in completed phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. for T2D.....	35
Table 2-13 Exposure by gender, age and race in completed phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. for T2D.....	36
Table 2-14 Summary of exposure in completed phase 3 studies – oral semaglutide for T2D.....	38
Table 2-15 Duration of exposure in completed phase 3 studies – oral semaglutide for T2D	40
Table 2-16 Exposure by gender, age and race in completed phase 3 studies – oral semaglutide for T2D.....	41
Table 2-17 Summary of exposure in completed clinical pharmacology study NN9924-4799 – oral semaglutide for T2D	42
Table 2-18 Duration of exposure in completed clinical pharmacology study NN9924-4799 – oral semaglutide for T2D.....	43
Table 2-19 Exposure by gender, age and race in completed clinical pharmacology study NN9924-4799 – oral semaglutide for T2D.....	43
Table 2-20 Summary of exposure in completed phase 3 studies-semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM	44
Table 2-21 Duration of exposure in completed phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.....	45

Table 2-22	Exposure by gender, age and race in completed phase 3a studies – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM	46
Table 2-23	Summary of exposure in phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH	47
Table 2-24	Duration of exposure in phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH	48
Table 2-25	Exposure by gender, age and race in phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH	48
Table 2-26	Exclusion criteria in clinical studies within the development programme	50
Table 2-27	Exposure by indication in special populations – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.....	61
Table 2-28	Summary of post-authorisation exposure	64
Table 2-29	Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns – oral semaglutide for T2D	66
Table 2-30	Brief presentation of important safety concerns – oral semaglutide for T2D.....	68
Table 2-31	Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.....	69
Table 2-32	Brief presentation of important safety concerns – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.....	71
Table 2-33	Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.....	72
Table 2-34	Brief presentation of important safety concerns – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH	74
Table 2-35	EAC-confirmed events (in-study) of diabetic retinopathy complications in the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6) – semaglutide s.c. for T2D	77
Table 2-36	Events of diabetic retinopathy and related complications (in-study) in the phase 3a pool – oral semaglutide for T2D	78
Table 2-37	Events of diabetic retinopathy and related complications (in-study) in STEP 2 (NN9536-4374) – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM	81
Table 2-38	MedDRA search and EAC-confirmed events (in-study) of pancreatic cancer in the phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. for T2D.....	84
Table 2-39	MedDRA search and EAC-confirmed events (in-study) of pancreatic cancer in the phase 3a studies – oral semaglutide for T2D	85
Table 2-40	Summary of safety concerns (semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D), semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH).....	91
Table 3-1	Ongoing and planned additional pharmacovigilance activities	95
Table 4-1	Planned and ongoing post-authorisation efficacy studies that are conditions of the marketing authorisation or that are specific obligations	97
Table 5-1	Description of routine risk minimisation measures by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. for T2D	98
Table 5-2	Description of routine risk minimisation measures by safety concern – oral semaglutide for T2D	99
Table 5-3	Description of routine risk minimisation measures by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM	100
Table 5-4	Description of routine risk minimisation measures by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.....	102

Table 5-5	Pharmacovigilance and risk minimisation activities by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. for T2D	104
Table 5-6	Pharmacovigilance and risk minimisation activities by safety concern – oral semaglutide for T2D	105
Table 5-7	Pharmacovigilance and risk minimisation activities by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM	106
Table 5-8	Pharmacovigilance and risk minimisation activities by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.....	108
Table 6-1	List of important risks and missing information.....	111
Table 6-2	Diabetic retinopathy complications	111
Table 6-3	Pancreatic cancer	112
Table 6-4	Medullary thyroid cancer.....	112
Table 6-5	Pregnancy	112
Table 6-6	Breast feeding	113
Table 6-7	Patients with severe hepatic impairment	113
Table 6-8	List of important risks and missing information.....	115
Table 6-9	Diabetic retinopathy complications	115
Table 6-10	Pancreatic cancer	115
Table 6-11	Medullary thyroid cancer.....	116
Table 6-12	Pregnancy	116
Table 6-13	Patients with severe hepatic impairment	116
Table 6-14	List of important risks and missing information.....	118
Table 6-15	Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D).....	119
Table 6-16	Pancreatic cancer	119
Table 6-17	Medullary thyroid cancer.....	120
Table 6-18	Pregnancy	120
Table 6-19	Breast feeding	120
Table 6-20	Patients with severe hepatic impairment	120
Table 6-21	List of important risks and missing information.....	122
Table 6-22	Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D).....	123
Table 6-23	Pancreatic cancer	123
Table 6-24	Medullary thyroid cancer.....	124
Table 6-25	Pregnancy	124
Table 6-26	Breast feeding	124
Table 6-27	Patients with severe hepatic impairment	124
Table 6-28	Patients with lean MASH ^a	125
Table 7-1	Annexes	126

Abbreviations

ADA	American Diabetes Association
ADR	adverse drug reaction
AE	adverse event
CKD-EPI	Chronic Kidney Disease Epidemiology Collaboration
CVOT	cardiovascular outcomes trial
DLP	data lock point
DPP-4	dipeptidyl peptidase-4
EAC	Event Adjudication Committee
EASD	European Association for the Study of Diabetes
EPAR	European public assessment report
ESRD	end-stage renal disease
FDA	U.S. Food and Drug Administration
FMTC	familial medullary thyroid carcinoma
GLP-1	glucagon-like peptide-1
GVP	Good Pharmacovigilance Practices
HbA _{1c}	glycated haemoglobin
HCC	hepatocellular carcinoma
ICH	International Council for Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Pharmaceuticals for Human Use
MASH	metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis
MASL	metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver
MASLD	metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease
MedDRA	Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities
MEN2	multiple endocrine neoplasia syndrome type 2
MetALD	MASLD with moderate (increased) alcohol intake
MTC	medullary thyroid cancer
NAACCR	North American Association of Central Cancer Registries
NAFLD	non-alcoholic fatty liver disease
NAION	Non-arteritic anterior ischemic optic neuropathy
NAS	NAFLD/MASLD Histological Activity Score
NYHA	New York Heart Association
OAD	oral antidiabetic drug
PASS	post-authorisation safety studies
PL	package leaflet
PMR	post-marketing requirement
PSUR	periodic safety update report
PT	preferred term
PYE	patient-years of exposure
QPPV	Qualified Person responsible for Pharmacovigilance
RA	receptor agonist
RET	rearranged during transfection
RMP	risk management plan
SAE	serious adverse event
s.c.	subcutaneous(-ly)

SLD	steatotic liver disease
SmPC	Summary of Product Characteristics
SNAC	(salcaprozate sodium) sodium N-(8-[2-hydroxybenzoyl] amino) caprylate
SU	sulfonylurea
T1D	type 1 diabetes mellitus
T2D	type 2 diabetes mellitus
WM	weight management

1 Product overview

This risk management plan concerns semaglutide in:

- a subcutaneous (s.c.) formulation:
 - semaglutide s.c. for type 2 diabetes mellitus [T2D], Ozempic[®],
 - semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for weight management [WM], Wegovy[®],
 - semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis (MASH), Kayshild[®],
- an oral formulation:
 - oral semaglutide for T2D, Rybelsus[®]

See [Table 1-1](#) for the products overview.

Table 1-1 Product overview

Active substance(s) (INN or common name)	Semaglutide
Pharmacotherapeutic group(s) (ATC Code)	Glucagon-like peptide (GLP-1) analogues (A10BJ06)
Marketing authorisation holder/applicant	Novo Nordisk A/S DK-2880 Bagsværd Denmark
Medicinal products to which this RMP refers	4
Invented name(s) in the European Economic Area (EEA)	Ozempic [®] , Rybelsus [®] , Wegovy [®] , and Kayshild [®]
Marketing authorisation procedure	Centralised procedure
Brief description of the product	<i>Chemical class</i> Semaglutide is an analogue of human glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1).
	<i>Summary of mode of action</i> Semaglutide acts as a GLP-1 receptor agonist (RA) that selectively binds to and activates the GLP-1 receptor, the target for native GLP-1. GLP-1 is a physiological hormone with multiple actions in glucose and appetite regulation, and in the cardiovascular system. The glucose and appetite effects are specifically mediated via GLP-1 receptors in the pancreas and the brain. Semaglutide works at pharmacological levels by lowering blood glucose and reducing body weight via a combination of effects described below. GLP-1 receptors are also expressed in the heart, vasculature, immune system and kidneys from where it may mediate cardiovascular and microvascular effects. In addition to lowered systolic blood pressure, reduced selected inflammatory markers and increased heart rate seen in clinical studies, animal studies have shown that GLP-1 RA can be cardioprotective and attenuate cerebral stroke, atherosclerotic plaque size, and platelet aggregation, and increase stability of atherosclerotic plaques.
	<i>Composition</i> Semaglutide is produced by recombinant DNA technology in <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i> followed by protein purification. Oral semaglutide is co-formulated with sodium N-(8-[2-hydroxybenzoyl] amino) caprylate (SNAC or salcaprozate sodium) which facilitates the absorption of semaglutide after oral administration.

Hyperlink to the Product Information	Ozempic® SmPC Rybelsus® SmPC Wegovy® SmPC Kayshild® SmPC
Indication(s) in the EEA	<p>Current – Ozempic® Ozempic® is indicated for treatment of adults with insufficiently controlled type 2 diabetes mellitus as an adjunct to diet and exercise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • as monotherapy when metformin is considered inappropriate due to intolerance or contraindications • in addition to other medicinal products for treatment of diabetes. <p>For study results with respect to combinations, effects on glycaemic control and cardiovascular events, and the populations studied, see Sections 4.4, 4.5 and 5.1 of the SmPC.</p> <p>Proposed – Ozempic® Not applicable</p> <p>Current – Rybelsus® Rybelsus® is indicated for the treatment of adults with insufficiently controlled type 2 diabetes mellitus as an adjunct to diet and exercise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • as monotherapy when metformin is considered inappropriate due to intolerance or contraindications • in combination with other medicinal products for the treatment of diabetes. <p>For study results with respect to combinations, effects on glycaemic control and cardiovascular events, and the populations studied, see Sections 4.4, 4.5 and 5.1 of the SmPC.</p> <p>Proposed – Rybelsus® Not applicable</p> <p>Current – Wegovy® <u>Adults</u> Wegovy® is indicated as an adjunct to a reduced-calorie diet and increased physical activity for weight management, including weight loss and weight maintenance, in adults with an initial body mass index (BMI) of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ≥ 30 kg/m² (obesity), or • ≥ 27 kg/m² to < 30 kg/m² (overweight) in the presence of at least one weight-related comorbidity, e.g., dysglycaemia (prediabetes or type 2 diabetes mellitus), hypertension, dyslipidaemia, obstructive sleep apnoea or cardiovascular disease. <p><u>Adolescents (≥ 12 years)</u> Wegovy® is indicated as an adjunct to a reduced-calorie diet and increased physical activity for weight management in adolescents ages 12 years and above with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • obesity*and • body weight above 60 kg <p>Treatment with Wegovy® should be discontinued and re-evaluated if patients have not lost at least 5% of their BMI after 12 weeks on the 2.4 mg dose or maximum tolerated dose.*Obesity (BMI \geq 95th percentile) as defined on sex- and age-specific BMI growth charts (CDC.gov).</p> <p>Proposed – Wegovy® Not applicable</p> <p>Current – Kayshild®</p>

	<p>Kayshild® is indicated in conjunction with diet and exercise for the treatment of adults with noncirrhotic metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis (MASH) with moderate to advanced liver fibrosis (fibrosis stages F2 to F3).</p> <p>Proposed – Kayshild® Not applicable</p>
<p>Dosage in the EEA</p>	<p>Current – Ozempic® The starting dose is 0.25 mg semaglutide once weekly. After 4 weeks, the dose should be increased to 0.5 mg once weekly. After at least 4 weeks with a dose of 0.5 mg once weekly, the dose can be increased to 1 mg once weekly to further improve glycaemic control. After at least 4 weeks with a dose of 1 mg once weekly, the dose can be increased to 2 mg once weekly to further improve glycaemic control.</p> <p>Ozempic® is to be injected subcutaneously in the abdomen, in the thigh or in the upper arm.</p> <p>Proposed – Ozempic® Not applicable</p> <p>Current – Rybelsus® Rybelsus® is a tablet for once-daily oral use. Rybelsus® should be swallowed whole on an empty stomach with up to half a glass of water (120 mL), followed by at least 30 minutes fasting.</p> <p>There are two dosing regimens for Rybelsus®:</p> <p><u>Rybelsus® strengths 3 mg, 7 mg, 14 mg, 25 mg and 50 mg</u> The starting dose of semaglutide is one 3 mg tablet once daily for one month. After one month, the dose should be increased to a maintenance dose of one 7 mg tablet once daily. If needed, escalation to the next maintenance dose can be made after minimum one month on the current dose. The recommended single daily maintenance doses are 7 mg, 14 mg, 25 mg or 50 mg and the maximum recommended dose of semaglutide is 50 mg. The 3 mg dosage is intended for treatment initiation (starting dose) and is not intended for glycaemic control.</p> <p>Taking more than one tablet should not be done to achieve the effect of a higher dose.</p> <p><u>Rybelsus® strengths 1.5 mg, 4.0 mg and 9.0 mg</u> The starting dose of semaglutide is 1.5 mg once daily for one month. After one month, the dose should be increased to a maintenance dose of 4 mg once daily. After at least one month with a dose of 4 mg once daily, the dose can be increased to a maintenance dose of 9 mg once daily to further improve glycaemic control.</p> <p>The recommended single daily maintenance doses are 4 mg or 9 mg. The maximum recommended single daily dose of semaglutide is 9 mg. Taking more than one tablet a day should not be done to achieve the effect of a higher dose.</p> <p>Two formulations of the semaglutide tablets exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.5, 4, 9 mg (round tablets) • 3, 7 and 14 mg (oval tablets) <p>Bioequivalent (=) doses of the two formulations are outlined in the table below:</p>

<i>Bioequivalent doses of the semaglutide formulations</i>			
Dose	One tablet	Bioequivalent to	One tablet
Starting dose	1.5 mg	=	3 mg
Maintenance doses	4 mg	=	7 mg
	9 mg	=	14 mg

Proposed – Rybelsus®
 Not applicable

Current – Wegovy®
Adults
 The maintenance dose of semaglutide 2.4 mg once weekly is reached by starting with a dose of 0.25 mg. To reduce the likelihood of gastrointestinal symptoms, the dose should be escalated over a 16-week period to a maintenance dose of 2.4 mg once weekly (see table below). In case of significant gastrointestinal symptoms, consider delaying dose escalation or lowering to the previous dose until symptoms have improved.

Dose escalation schedule

Dose escalation	Weekly dose
Week 1–4	0.25 mg
Week 5–8	0.5 mg
Week 9–12	1 mg
Week 13–16	1.7 mg
Maintenance dose	2.4 mg

Weekly doses higher than 2.4 mg are not recommended.

Adolescents
 For adolescents ages 12 years and above, the same dose escalation schedule as for adults should be applied. The dose should be increased until 2.4 mg (maintenance dose) or maximum tolerated dose has been reached. Weekly doses higher than 2.4 mg are not recommended.

Proposed – Wegovy®
 Not applicable

Current – Kayshild®
 The maintenance dose of semaglutide 2.4 mg once weekly is reached by starting with a dose of 0.25 mg. To reduce the likelihood of gastrointestinal symptoms, the dose should be escalated over a 16-week period to a maintenance dose of 2.4 mg once weekly (see table below). In case of significant gastrointestinal symptoms, consider delaying dose escalation or lowering to the previous dose until symptoms have improved. When symptoms have improved, attempt to re-escalate the dose.

Dose escalation schedule

Dose escalation	Weekly dose
Week 1–4	0.25 mg
Week 5–8	0.5 mg
Week 9–12	1 mg
Week 13–16	1.7 mg
Maintenance dose	2.4 mg

Weekly doses higher than 2.4 mg are not recommended.

Proposed – Kayshild®
 Not applicable

Pharmaceutical form(s) and strengths	<p>Current – Ozempic® Solution for injection.</p> <p>One (1) mL of solution contains 1.34 or 2.68 mg of semaglutide.</p>
	<p>Proposed – Ozempic® Not applicable.</p>
	<p>Current – Rybelsus® <u>Rybelsus® strengths 3 mg, 7 mg, 14 mg, 25 mg and 50 mg</u> White to yellow oval-shaped tablets in three strengths: 3 mg, 7 mg and 14 mg. The 25 mg and 50 mg tablets are white to light yellow, oval shaped, debossed with ‘25’ or ‘50’ on one side and ‘novo’ on the other side.</p> <p><u>Rybelsus® strengths 1.5 mg, 4.0 mg and 9.0 mg</u> The 1.5 mg, 4 mg and 9 mg tablets are white to light yellow, round, debossed with ‘1.5’, ‘4’ or ‘9’ on one side and ‘novo’ on the other side.</p>
	<p>Proposed – Rybelsus® Not applicable.</p>
	<p>Current – Wegovy® Solution for injection in a pre-filled pen.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.25 mg solution for injection Each single-use pre-filled pen contains 0.5 mg/mL semaglutide* • 0.5 mg solution for injection Each single-use pre-filled pen contains 1.0 mg/mL semaglutide* • 1 mg solution for injection Each single-use pre-filled pen contains 2.0 mg/mL semaglutide* • 1.7 mg solution for injection Each single-use pre-filled pen contains 2.27 mg/mL semaglutide* • 2.4 mg solution for injection Each single-use pre-filled pen contains 3.2 mg/mL semaglutide* <p>*Human glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) analogue produced in <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i> cells by recombinant DNA technology.</p>
	<p>Proposed – Wegovy® Not applicable</p>
	<p>Current – Kayshild®</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.25 mg solution for injection Each pre-filled pen contains 1 mg semaglutide in 1.5 mL (0.68 mg/mL). • 0.5 mg solution for injection Each pre-filled pen contains 2 mg semaglutide in 3 mL (0.68 mg/mL). • 1 mg solution for injection Each pre-filled pen contains 4 mg semaglutide in 3 mL (1.34 mg/mL). • 1.7 mg solution for injection Each pre-filled pen contains 6.8 mg semaglutide in 3 mL (2.27 mg/mL). • 2.4 mg solution for injection

	Each pre-filled pen contains 9.6 mg of semaglutide in 3 mL (3.2 mg/mL).
	Proposed – Kayshild® Not applicable
Is/will the products be subject to additional monitoring in the EU?	Yes

Abbreviations: ATC = anatomical therapeutic chemical; EEA = European Economic Area; GLP-1 = glucagon-like peptide-1; INN = International Nonproprietary Name; MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; RA = receptor agonist; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

2 Safety specification

2.1 Module SI: Epidemiology of the indication(s) and target population

2.1.1 Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus is a group of metabolic abnormalities characterised by hyperglycaemia resulting from defects in insulin secretion, insulin action or both.¹ T2D is a heterogeneous, chronic and progressive disease characterised by insulin resistance, along with relatively impaired beta-cell function. While development of the disease is variable, it usually follows a predictable course of deteriorating beta-cell function and increasing insulin resistance.

2.1.1.1 Incidence and prevalence

The global prevalence and incidence rates of T2D are rising rapidly.²⁻⁷ This is mainly driven by an increasingly ageing population, a better survival of patients with T2D and increasing levels of obesity and inactivity.⁸ The incidence rates of T2D in adults range from 2.3 to 20.2 cases per 1,000 person-years, with wide geographical variation.^{2,3,9-20} In 2019, the estimated crude prevalence of diabetes in adults was 8.8% both globally and in Europe (the vast majority of cases are T2D). Estimated (crude) prevalence of diabetes in Europe is highest in Germany (15.3%) and Malta (12.2%), and the lowest (crude) European prevalence of diabetes has been reported in Greenland (3.2%), Ireland (4.4%) and Lithuania (5.4%).⁷

2.1.1.2 Demographics of the target population – Age, gender, racial and ethnic origin

T2D usually occurs in adults but is at the global level increasingly seen in children and adolescents.⁷ The prevalence⁷ and incidence³ of T2D progressively increase with age. The incidence^{3,9,10,20} and prevalence^{21,21} of T2D tend to be a little higher in men than in women. In the US, Whites have lower incidence¹⁴ and prevalence²² of T2D than other ethnic groups. The prevalence is highest in African Americans²² and the incidence is highest in Pacific Islanders and South Asians.¹⁴

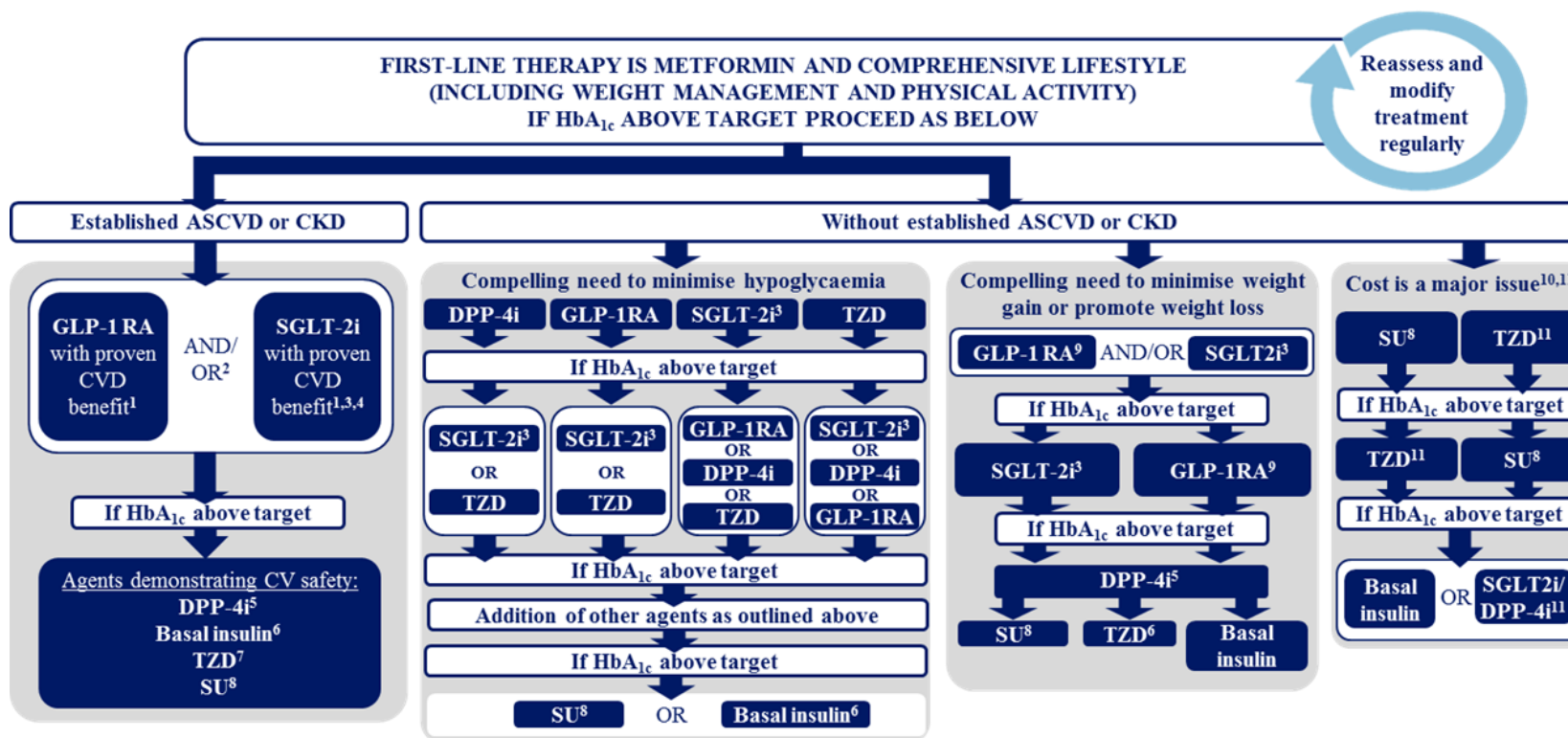
2.1.1.3 Risk factors for the disease

Although the exact causes for the development of T2D are still not known, there are several important risk factors. The most important are excess body weight (overweight and obesity), physical inactivity, genetics and dietary factors.¹ Additional risk factors include smoking, impaired glucose tolerance, abnormal lipids, hypertension, inflammation, intrauterine environment, age, sex, ethnicity, history of gestational diabetes and polycystic ovary syndrome.²³

2.1.1.4 The main existing treatment options

The European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD) and American Diabetes Association (ADA) consensus report on the management of hyperglycaemia in patients with T2D and the ADA guideline recommend, for most patients, to start with metformin in combination with lifestyle modifications ([Figure 2-1](#)).^{24, 25} The choice of pharmacological agents for glycaemic management should have a patient-centred approach, and should take into account efficacy as well as patient and disease factors.

Figure 2-1 Glucose-lowering medication in T2D: overall approach



Note: Adapted from Davies *et al.*²⁴

¹Label indication of reducing CVD events (strongest evidence for liraglutide > semaglutide > exenatide extended release and for empagliflozin > canagliflozin). ²If HF or CHD predominates, SGLT-2i is preferred. ³SGLT-2i varies by region and individual agent with regard to indicated level of eGFR for initiation and continued use. ⁴Both empagliflozin and canagliflozin have shown reduction in HF and reduction in CKD progression in CVOTs. ⁵If not on GLP-1 RA. ⁶Degludec/U100 glargine have demonstrated CVD safety. ⁷Low dose may be better tolerated though less well studied for CVD effects. ⁸Later generation SU with lower risk of hypoglycaemia. ⁹With good efficacy for weight loss, i.e. semaglutide > liraglutide > dulaglutide > exenatide > lixisenatide. ¹⁰If no specific comorbidities (i.e. no established CVD, low risk of hypoglycaemia and lower priority to avoid weight gain or no weight-related comorbidities). ¹¹Consider country- and region-specific cost of drugs.

Abbreviations: ASCVD: atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; CHD = coronary heart disease; CKD = chronic kidney disease; CVD = cardiovascular disease; CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; DPP-4 = dipeptidyl peptidase; eGFR = estimated glomerular filtration rate; GLP-1 RA = glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist; HF = heart failure; SGLT2-i = sodium/glucose co-transporter 2; SU = sulfonylurea; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus; TZD = thiazolidinediones.

2.1.1.5 Natural history of the indicated condition including mortality and morbidity

T2D is a heterogeneous, chronic and progressive disease characterised by insulin resistance, along with relatively impaired β -cell function. While the course of the disease is variable, it usually follows a predictable course. In the early stages, individuals with T2D have sufficient pancreatic reserves to compensate for insulin resistance and can maintain relatively normal blood glucose levels. However, over time, this ability to compensate decreases as β -cells gradually lose their ability to secrete insulin (β -cell insufficiency), eventually leading to a state of insulin dependency.²⁶

The resulting insulin deficiency can be absolute or relative in the coexistence of insulin resistance (response to insulin in the target tissues, such as muscle, liver and adipose tissue). The result is chronic hyperglycaemia, caused by reduced insulin secretion, decreased insulin utilisation and increased liver glucose production, which leads to diabetic complications. Diabetes is a leading cause of end-stage renal disease (ESRD), non-traumatic lower extremity amputations, adult blindness and cardiovascular complications.^{8, 26, 27}

T2D is associated with increased all-cause mortality.²⁸ Cardiovascular mortality (including death following heart failure²⁹ and myocardial infarction³⁰⁻³²) is increased and may account for 50% or more of deaths due to diabetes, in some populations.¹ Cancer patients with diabetes have poorer survival and higher mortality rates than cancer patients without diabetes,^{33, 34} particularly so for liver, pancreatic, ovary and colorectal cancer.³⁵

2.1.1.6 Important co-morbidities found in the target population

People with diabetes mellitus are at higher risk of developing a number of disabling and life-threatening health problems than people without diabetes ([Table 2-1](#)).¹ Persistent hyperglycaemia may lead to development of microvascular pathology in the eyes, the kidneys and peripheral nerves.³⁶ Diabetes is a leading cause of blindness, end-stage renal disease and a variety of debilitating neuropathies. Diabetes is also associated with accelerated atherosclerotic macrovascular disease, affecting arteries that supply blood to the heart, brain and lower extremities. As a result, people with diabetes have an increased risk of myocardial infarction, stroke and limb amputation.¹

Table 2-1 Important co-morbidities/complications in the population with diabetes

Disorders	Important co-morbidities/complications
Microvascular disorders	Neuropathy, chronic kidney disease and nephropathy, retinopathy and extremity ulcers
Macrovascular disorders	Congestive heart failure, myocardial infarction, peripheral arterial disease and stroke
Acute complications	Diabetic ketoacidosis, hyperosmolar hyperglycaemic state
Other disorders and complications	Dyslipidaemia, hypertension, pancreatitis, obesity and several types of cancers (liver, pancreas, colorectal and breast)

2.1.2 Overweight and obesity

The European Association for the Study of Obesity (EASO),³⁷ World Obesity Federation,³⁸ American Medical Association (AMA)³⁹ and a number of leading institutions⁴⁰⁻⁴³ have classified obesity as a disease, calling for dedicated efforts in prevention, diagnosis and treatment. The World

Health Organization (WHO) defines overweight as BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² and obesity as BMI ≥ 30 kg/m². Obesity is further divided into following classes:⁴⁴

- Obesity class I equals a BMI between 30 kg/m² and 35 kg/m²
- Obesity class II equals a BMI between 35 kg/m² and 40 kg/m²
- Obesity class III equals a BMI of 40 kg/m² or higher

2.1.2.1 Incidence and prevalence

In 2016, there were more than 1.9 billion adults living with overweight, constituting almost 40% of the world’s adult population. Of these, over 650 million adults had obesity, constituting about 13% of the world’s adult population (11% of men and 15% of women). The worldwide prevalence of obesity nearly tripled between 1975 and 2016 in adults,⁴⁵ while the global prevalence of childhood obesity increased 10–12 fold in children and adolescents aged 5–19 years.⁴⁶ The prevalence of overweight and obesity in adults across WHO regions is presented in [Table 2-2](#) and that in children is presented in [Table 2-3](#). In Europe, roughly 50% of the population has overweight and over 20% of the population has obesity;⁴⁷ see [Table 2-2](#).

Table 2-2 Age-standardised prevalence of overweight (BMI ≥ 25 kg/m²) and obesity (BMI ≥ 30 kg/m²) in >20-year olds across WHO regions, 2016^{47, 48}

Region	Overweight (%) BMI ≥ 25 kg/m ²		Obesity (%) BMI ≥ 30 kg/m ²	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
Global	38.5	39.2	11.1	15.1
Europe	63.1	54.3	21.9	24.5
Americas	64.1	60.9	25.9	31.0

Abbreviations: BMI = body mass index; WHO = World Health Organization.

Table 2-3 Obesity prevalence amongst children aged 5–9 years and 10–19 years in 2020 and 2030, by WHO region⁴⁹

Region	Children aged 5-9 years (%)		Children aged 10-19 years (%)	
	2020	2030	2020	2030
Global	11%	15%	7%	11%
Europe	13%	16%	8%	11%
Americas	19%	23%	15%	19%

Abbreviations: WHO = World Health Organization.

The prevalence of obesity in children and adolescents, as well as in adults, has been increasing steadily during the past decades and has reached alarming proportions worldwide.⁵⁰⁻⁵²

2.1.2.2 Demographics of the target population – age, gender, racial and ethnic origin

Once considered a high-income country problem, overweight and obesity are now on the rise in low and middle-income countries, particularly in urban settings.⁴⁵ This is also reflected in the increasing prevalence and incidence of T2D (see Section [2.1.1.1](#)).

The prevalence of obesity has also increased exponentially among children and adolescents, estimated to affect more than 157 million adolescents and children aged 5 to 19 years worldwide.⁴⁹

The second round of the European Health Interview Survey (EHIS), conducted between 2013 and 2015 and included people aged 15 years and above, showed that the proportion of adults who have overweight or obesity varies in terms of region, gender and socio-economic background. There was no systematic difference in obesity prevalence across the member states. However, for overweight, the proportion of men was consistently higher than the proportion of women in all member states. With few exceptions, the 18 to 24-year-old age group presented the lowest shares of population with overweight, while the 65 to 74-year-old age group had the highest shares. Finally, regarding educational attainment, the proportion of women who had overweight was lower among those with higher levels of education. For men, there was no clear picture.⁵³

In the US, the prevalence of obesity is lower among non-Hispanic Asian adults (12.7%) than among all other races and Hispanic-origin groups. Hispanic (47.0%) and non-Hispanic black (46.8%) adults have a higher prevalence of obesity than non-Hispanic white adults (37.9%). The prevalence of obesity among non-Hispanic black (22.0%) and Hispanic (25.8%) youth aged 2–19 years is higher than both non-Hispanic white (14.1%) and non-Hispanic Asian (11.0%) youth. There are no significant differences in the prevalence of obesity between non-Hispanic white and non-Hispanic Asian youth or between non-Hispanic black and Hispanic youth.⁵⁴

2.1.2.3 Risk factors for the disease

The scientific understanding of the pathophysiology of obesity has advanced, and it is now viewed as a complex chronic disease with interacting genetic, environmental and biological determinants.⁵⁵

Most cases of childhood obesity also arise from interactions between genetic factors that enhance susceptibility and environmental factors that increase food intake and decrease energy expenditure, specifically those related to a sedentary lifestyle and unfavourable eating patterns.^{56, 57}

2.1.2.4 The main existing treatment options

The risk of obesity-related complications increases with increasing BMI, and a weight loss of 5–10% has significant health benefits in terms of slowing progression to T2D,²⁷⁻³⁰ and improvement of metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease (MASLD), polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS), dyslipidaemia, hypertension and dysglycaemia as well as physical symptoms and quality of life. Further, studies suggest a weight loss of 10–15% has a beneficial impact on sleep apnoea, MASH, cardiovascular risk and mortality in both people with diabetes and obesity.^{58, 59, 60, 61} Furthermore, a weight loss of 5–10% improves many other obesity-related comorbidities as well as physical symptoms and quality of life. Studies suggest a beneficial impact of weight loss on cardiovascular risk and mortality in both people with diabetes and obesity.⁶²⁻⁶⁴

Main treatment options for obesity include:^{63, 64}

- non-surgical and non-pharmacotherapeutical treatment options, including lifestyle modifications (diet and exercise) and psychological support
- pharmacological treatment
- bariatric surgery.

Family-centred lifestyle modifications is the standard of care treatment of adult as well as childhood obesity, with the aim of helping patients adopt healthier eating habits, increase physical activity,

and decrease sedentary time. There is evidence that the effect of lifestyle modifications can be enhanced through behavioural and cognitive-behavioural strategies.⁶⁵ However, data indicate that more than 50% of the patients who lose weight through lifestyle modifications return to their baseline weight within 5 years.⁶⁶

Bariatric surgery offers an effective treatment option for some people with severe obesity, but surgery carries a risk in connection with the procedure and for complications afterwards, and requires close follow-up which can be cumbersome and costly.^{42, 43, 67-72} In paediatric population, use of bariatric surgery is primarily restricted to adolescents with unsuccessful weight loss and with comorbidities, after implementation of lifestyle modifications and/or pharmacotherapy. There remains a treatment gap for children and adolescents who have failed lifestyle modifications but do not meet criteria for bariatric surgery.⁷³ As in adults, most children and adolescents with obesity, especially those with severe obesity, struggle to achieve and maintain weight loss.⁷⁴⁻⁷⁸

In between lifestyle intervention and surgery is pharmacological intervention. In Europe, there are currently 3 marketed products licensed for the chronic treatment of obesity: orlistat (Xenical[®]), naltrexone/bupropion (Mysimba[®]) and liraglutide (Saxenda[®]). Only Saxenda[®] is approved in adolescents for chronic WM.

2.1.2.5 Natural history of the indicated condition including mortality and morbidity

Obesity is a chronic condition associated with a 5–10 years decreased life expectancy as well as several major comorbidities/complications, including hypertension, dysglycaemia (prediabetes and diabetes), dyslipidaemia, certain types of cancer, obstructive sleep apnoea and cardiovascular disease.⁷⁹ The WHO has estimated that the burden of disease (defined as mortality and loss of health due to disease) that can be attributed to overweight or obesity is 44% for diabetes, 23% for ischaemic heart disease and 7–41% for certain cancer types. Currently, excess weight is responsible for about 3.4 million annual deaths and 3.8% of the global burden of disease.⁸⁰

Increasing BMI is associated with an increased risk of all-cause mortality. A large meta-analysis of more than 200 prospective studies showed an increasing risk of all-cause mortality with increasing BMI category compared to normal-weight individuals. Individuals with obesity grade 1, grade 2 and grade 3 have 45%, 94% and 176% higher risk of all-cause mortality, respectively, compared to normal-weight individuals.⁸¹

2.1.2.6 Important co-morbidities found in the target population

Overweight and obesity are defined as an abnormal or excessive fat accumulation that may impair health.⁴⁵ Obesity is associated with multiple medical complications that lead to increased morbidity and reduced life expectancy. These complications include CVDs, T2D, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, metabolic syndrome, cholelithiasis, hypertension, cancer, sleep apnoea, osteoarthritis and reduced psychosocial function.⁸² The most serious or common co-morbidities/complications are presented in [Table 2-4](#).

Table 2-4 Important co-morbidities/complications in the target population – overweight and obesity

Disorders	Important co-morbidities/complications
Metabolic disorders	Metabolic syndrome or any of its components (including dyslipidaemia, hypertension and central obesity), metabolic dysfunction-associated liver disease (MASLD), prediabetes and type 2 diabetes mellitus
Gastrointestinal disorders	Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GERD)
Cardiovascular disorders	Hypertension, coronary artery disease (CAD), stroke and cerebrovascular disease
Reproductive disorders	Polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS), infertility, adverse pregnancy outcomes and menstrual disorder
Other disorders and complications	Malignant neoplasms, gallbladder disease, osteoarthritis, hypothyroidism, obstructive sleep apnoea (OSA), depression, urinary incontinence in women and gout

Abbreviations: CAD = coronary artery disease; GERD = gastro-oesophageal reflux disease; MASLD = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease; OSA = obstructive sleep apnoea; PCOS = polycystic ovary syndrome.

2.1.3 Metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis (MASH)

MASLD is defined as the presence of excess fat in the liver (steatosis) in the presence of at least one cardiometabolic risk factor and without other causes of steatosis. The term MASLD comprises different conditions, including isolated liver steatosis (metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver, MASL), metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis (MASH), as well as fibrosis and cirrhosis. MASH is characterised by histological features of hepatocellular ballooning and lobular inflammation. MASLD replaces the old term non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) and is embedded in the new consensus definition of steatotic liver disease (SLD). Besides MASLD, SLD also includes MASLD with moderate (increased) alcohol intake (MetALD), alcohol-related liver disease (ALD), specific aetiologies of SLD (e.g. drug-induced, monogenic diseases) and cryptogenic SLD.⁸³

MASLD is stratified according to the presence or the absence of significant fibrosis.⁸⁴ The level of fibrosis is important in MASH, as liver fibrosis appears to be the most important predictor of liver related morbidity and mortality in MASH.⁸⁵⁻⁸⁸ The severity of fibrosis is histologically assessed using stages from 0 to 4:⁸⁵⁻⁹⁰

- F0 – F1: no or mild fibrosis
- F2: significant fibrosis
- F3 advanced fibrosis/bridging fibrosis
- F4: cirrhosis

2.1.3.1 Incidence and prevalence

Estes et al.⁹¹ predict a large and growing burden of disease associated with MASLD and MASH in 2030, primarily due to the pandemics of obesity and diabetes. Furthermore, they expect an increase in MASH mortality as a result of aging populations.⁹¹

The incidence of biopsy-confirmed MASH is most often from referred patients as biopsies are performed in specialised settings, so it is difficult to find a good estimate of the incidence in the

general population. A national study from the UK extracted hospital activity and day-case admission data regarding biopsy-proven MASH in patients with and without diabetes in the period from 2004–2005 to 2014–2015.⁹² In this study, people with diabetes were 2 to 3 times more likely to be admitted for MASH than people without diabetes.

Most studies on the prevalence of MASH are based on selected populations e.g., patients referred to hospitals due to suspected liver disease. The MASH prevalence reported in these groups is likely to be higher than in the general population. Autopsy studies could represent an accurate source of the MASH prevalence, even though such studies also have limitations such as relatively small samples, other causes of liver disease (e.g. alcohol consumption) cannot be ruled out and bias imbedded in the selection for autopsy. Based on two autopsy studies,^{93, 94} the estimated prevalence of MASH in the general population is 2.68 – 6.27%.

2.1.3.2 Demographics of the target population – age, gender, racial and ethnic origin

MASH usually occurs in adults. The mean age of the population with MASH ranges from 44.7 to 61 years.^{84, 92, 95, 96} The large age range could be due to the high heterogeneity of the study population in terms of factors like diabetes, obesity, or MASLD. Regarding gender, the prevalence of MASH is slightly higher in males than in females (49 – 59.7% males, 40.3 – 55.3% females).^{84, 92, 95, 96} In one meta-analysis,⁹⁷ it was found that the pooled prevalence of MASH was highest among Hispanics (45.4%), intermediate in white persons (32.2%) and lowest among black persons (20.3%).

2.1.3.3 Risk factors for the disease

MASH is a subset of MASLD and risk factors for MASLD could thus be considered as risk factors for onset of MASH. Chalasani et al.⁹⁸ list different risk factors for developing MASLD as: obesity, T2D, dyslipidaemia, metabolic syndrome, polycystic ovary syndrome, age, sex (male) and ethnicity (Hispanics).

2.1.3.4 The main existing treatment options

Main treatment options for MASH are in line with the treatment options for obesity: [98-101](#)

- non-surgical and non-pharmacotherapeutical treatment options, including lifestyle modifications (diet and exercise)
- pharmacological treatment
- bariatric surgery.

The American Association for the Study of the Liver and European Association for the Study of the Liver recommend lifestyle interventions (diet, exercise and weight loss) as a key component of the treatment of MASLD and MASH.^{98, 99} Weight reduction through lifestyle changes can improve hepatic steatosis.^{102, 103} A meta-analysis including eight randomized controlled trials,¹⁰⁴ showed that a $\geq 5\%$ weight loss improved hepatic steatosis and a $\geq 7\%$ weight loss also improved NAS (NAFLD/MASLD Histological Activity Score).

The European Association for the Study of the Liver recommend pharmacological treatment only for patients with progressive MASH (bridging fibrosis and cirrhosis), for patients with early-stage MASH with increased risk of fibrosis progression and for patients with active MASH with high

necroinflammatory activity.⁹⁹ With the exception of resmetirom, a specific MASH treatment approved in the US and EU, most pharmacological treatments are off-label, including, insulin sensitizers (such as metformin, thiazolidinediones, GLP-1 analogues), antioxidants (vitamin E) and lipid lowering agents (omega-3 fatty acids).^{98, 99, 105}

When MASH patients do not respond to lifestyle changes and pharmacological treatment, bariatric surgery is an option for reducing weight and metabolic complications.^{98, 99} Two meta-analyses showed that bariatric surgery resulted in biopsy-confirmed resolution of steatosis (56–66%), inflammation (45–50%), ballooning degeneration (49–76%), and fibrosis (25–40%), as well as reduction of NAS.^{106, 107}

2.1.3.5 Natural history of the indicated condition including mortality and morbidity

No studies that show the onset of MASH within a given time period have been identified, because all studies include already diagnosed patients.

In the meta-analysis by Younoussi et al.¹⁰⁸ of patients with histological MASH, the advance to fibrosis occurred at a rate of 67.95 per 1,000 person-years. Approximately 41% of patients with MASH had advancement of their fibrosis, an annual progression rate of 0.09%. In a meta-analysis by Singh et al.¹⁰⁹ of biopsy-proven MASLD and MASH, 34.5% patients developed progressive fibrosis, 38.8% patients remained stable and 26.7% patients had improvement in fibrosis.

In a Japanese retrospective cohort study with hospitalized MASLD patients,⁹⁶ with a median follow-up period of 4.8 years, 8.3% patients developed malignant tumours (e.g., hepatocellular carcinoma [HCC], extrahepatic cancer, colorectal cancer, prostatic cancer, and lung cancer) and 2.6% died.

In a Swedish matched cohort study, compared with controls, the group with MASH without fibrosis and with non-cirrhotic fibrosis had significantly higher rates of cause-specific mortality due to cirrhosis, cardiovascular disease and HCC.⁸⁴

2.1.3.6 Important co-morbidities found in the target population

Patients with MASH are more likely to be obese or exhibit metabolic derangements than patients with only MASLD or the general population¹¹⁰. In four studies the comorbidities found in the MASH population are obesity,^{84, 93, 108, 111} type 2 diabetes,^{84, 93} hypertension,⁸⁴ metabolic syndrome,⁸⁴ and cardiovascular disease⁸⁴.

2.2 Module SII: Nonclinical safety findings

2.2.1 Important nonclinical safety findings and their relevance to human use

In the nonclinical studies, semaglutide was generally administered by subcutaneous route. In addition, a dedicated programme of oral toxicology studies as well as studies with the absorption enhancer SNAC (or salcaprozate sodium) was conducted to support the oral route of administration. All pivotal nonclinical safety studies were conducted in accordance with the principles of Good Laboratory Practice (GLP).

[Table 2-5](#) summarises the important nonclinical safety findings along with assessments of human relevance.

Table 2-5 Important nonclinical safety findings and their relevance to human use

Key nonclinical safety findings	Relevance to human usage
Acute toxicity, including important results from safety pharmacology studies	
<p><u>Central Nervous System (CNS)</u> In the CNS function study in rats, a decrease in activity was observed at the highest dose tested (0.095 mg/kg s.c.). Decreased activity is a known GLP-1 receptor-mediated effect in rats following acute doses of GLP-1 RAs¹¹² and is considered to be related to decrease of appetite, a desired pharmacological effect.</p>	<p>The clinical study data do not indicate a safety concern related to the CNS. However, ‘fatigue’ and ‘decreased appetite’ have been included as ADRs in Section 4.8 of the Summary of Product Characteristics (SmPC) for both semaglutide s.c. for T2D and oral semaglutide for T2D.</p> <p>For semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM, ‘fatigue’ has been included as an ADR in Section 4.8 of the SmPC. ‘Decreased appetite’ is reflected as part of the mode of action for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.</p>
<p><u>Renal</u> In the renal function study in rats, semaglutide caused an acute transient increase in diuresis and excretion of sodium at the highest doses (0.023 mg/kg and 0.089 mg/kg s.c.). These are well-known effects of GLP-1 RAs in the rat.^{113, 114}</p>	<p>In humans, native GLP-1 has been shown to increase natriuresis and diuresis, whereas a similar effect has not been reported in studies with chronic administration of other GLP-1 RAs.^{115, 116}</p> <p>The clinical study data do not indicate a safety concern related to renal failures. The nonclinical finding is therefore not considered to be relevant for humans.</p>
<p><u>Heart</u> In the 52-week repeat-dose toxicity study in cynomolgus monkeys, electrocardiogram (ECG) evaluations revealed a chronic left-bundle-branch block recording in one female of eight animals receiving 0.36 mg/kg s.c. twice weekly (≥ 10-fold above the exposure at MRHD [2.4 mg/week]). The animal exhibited no clinical signs attributable to the ECG finding and histopathology revealed no correlating changes.</p>	<p>Cardiac bundle-branch blocks are an occasional finding in monkeys¹¹⁷ and humans,¹¹⁸ and are in most cases a consequence of other underlying cardiac diseases.¹¹⁸</p> <p>The occurrence of left-bundle-branch blocks in the clinical programmes with semaglutide (including the CVOTs [SUSTAIN 6 and PIONEER 6], which are the most appropriate clinical studies to assess the human relevance of this finding due to the study population; see Section 2.3.1) was very low and with no imbalance between semaglutide and comparators.</p> <p>Based on the clinical evidence, the nonclinical finding is not considered to be relevant for humans.</p>
Repeat-dose toxicity	
<p><u>Brunner’s glands in duodenum</u></p>	<p>Based on the low severity and reversibility in the rat, the observed changes in Brunner’s glands in rodents are not considered to pose a safety concern in humans.</p>

Key nonclinical safety findings	Relevance to human usage
<p>Dilated lumen and hypertrophy of Brunner’s glands of the duodenum were observed in mice and rats, respectively. Brunner’s glands show high GLP-1 receptor expression^{119, 120} and it is considered likely that the treatment-related changes in Brunner’s glands were due to GLP-1 receptor activation by semaglutide. The findings were not considered adverse as they were not associated with inflammation or cellular damage in the Brunner’s glands or intestinal mucosa, recovery occurred following the cessation of treatment, and there was no progression to hyper- or neoplasia in the rodent carcinogenicity studies.</p>	
Carcinogenicity	
<p>Thyroid C-cell tumours in rodents have been observed for all currently approved long-acting GLP-1 RAs tested in carcinogenicity studies.</p> <p>For semaglutide, thyroid C-cell hyperplasia, adenomas or carcinomas were seen in both mouse and rat 2-year carcinogenicity studies at all dose levels, precluding establishment of NOAELs for these studies. In both mouse and rat, plasma calcitonin was shown to increase before proliferative C-cell changes were observed. The findings in rodents are caused by a non-genotoxic, specific GLP-1 receptor-mediated mechanism.¹²¹</p> <p>In toxicity studies in cynomolgus monkeys, no plasma calcitonin increases and no C-cell changes were observed after 52 weeks of semaglutide treatment at exposures (≥10-fold above the MRHD (2.4 mg/week), which is consistent with the absence of GLP-1 receptors on normal monkey thyroid C-cells.¹¹⁹</p>	<p>Published data indicate that the GLP-1 receptor is not expressed in the normal human thyroid C-cells.^{120, 122, 123} There was no effect of treatment with semaglutide on plasma calcitonin levels. Details regarding the important potential risk of MTC are provided in Section 2.7.3.3. Based on data for semaglutide and other GLP-1 RAs, the human relevance of the rodent C-cell tumours is considered to be low.</p>

Key nonclinical safety findings	Relevance to human usage
Reproductive and developmental toxicity	
<p><u>Nonclinical findings for GLP-1 RAs</u> Reproductive toxicity in animals has generally been observed among currently approved GLP-1 RAs, together with pharmacologically mediated reductions in maternal body weight.</p>	<p><u>General population</u> Weight loss in pregnant women is reported to cause reduced neonatal birth weights, reduced placental weights and reduced umbilical cord length compared to controls, adjusted for BMI. 124</p>
<p><u>Embryo–foetal development</u> In rats, semaglutide adversely affected embryo–foetal development, causing foetal mortality, reduced growth, and skeletal and visceral malformations. Mechanistic studies demonstrated involvement of a GLP-1 receptor-mediated process impaired function of the inverted yolk sac during a period of gestation, when the rat embryo is entirely dependent on the inverted yolk sac for its nutrient supply.</p>	<p>Due to species differences in yolk sac anatomy and function, and due to the lack of GLP-1 receptor expression in cynomolgus monkey yolk sac, this mechanism is considered unlikely to be of relevance to humans.</p>
<p><u>Pregnancy losses and foetal abnormalities</u> In rabbits and cynomolgus monkeys, pregnancy losses and foetal abnormalities were observed at exposures below (rabbit) or ≥ 1-fold above (monkey) the MRHD (2.4 mg/week).</p>	<p>The nonclinical observations of pregnancy losses and foetal abnormalities might be either incidental or related to the reduced maternal body weight, but a direct effect of semaglutide could not be excluded.</p>
<p><u>Breast feeding</u> In lactating rats, semaglutide was observed in milk at levels 3–12-fold below maternal plasma levels.</p>	<p>Due to the possibility of semaglutide transferring into milk, the use of semaglutide while breastfeeding is not recommended.</p>
<p>Not applicable</p>	<p><u>Conclusion</u> The relevance to humans of the nonclinical observations with semaglutide cannot be excluded. Therefore, based on the totality of available clinical and nonclinical data semaglutide should not be used during pregnancy or breastfeeding (SmPC Section 4.6). Use in pregnancy is included as missing information (Section 2.7.3.4). Use during breast feeding is included as missing information for semaglutide s.c. for T2D, WM and MASH (Section 2.7.3.5).</p>
Juvenile toxicity	
<p>In juvenile rats, semaglutide caused pharmacologically mediated reductions in food consumption and body weight gain, and delays in the attainment of sexual maturation in both males and females. These delays were not considered adverse, as they had no long-term impact upon the oestrous cycle regularity of the females, reproductive capacity of either sex, or on the ability of the females to maintain pregnancy to mid-gestation.</p>	<p>The human relevance of delayed sexual maturation in rats is unknown. In pre-pubertal children, sexual maturation is influenced by body weight and body fat mass, particularly in females. 125 Use in children and adolescents will be investigated within the agreed paediatric investigation plan (PIP)/paediatric study plan (PSP).</p>

Key nonclinical safety findings	Relevance to human usage
Other toxicity-related information or data	
<p><u>Unintended injection (i.m., i.v., i.a., semaglutide s.c.)</u> Single dosing of semaglutide by an unintended route in rabbits resulted in mild histopathological changes (minimal or slight inflammatory cell reaction, perivascular or vascular necrosis, intima proliferation or haemorrhage). The effects were similar after administration of the vehicle and were thus considered to represent minor variations of local tissue reactions caused by the procedure itself.</p>	<p>It is expected that the effects in humans are similar to the nonclinical findings. No safety concerns relating to unintended injections have been identified in the clinical programme.</p>
<p><u>Effect of SNAC on cellular respiration (oral semaglutide)</u> SNAC was associated with adverse clinical signs and mortality in all toxicology species, in particular at doses >500 mg/kg/day.</p> <p>The mortality observed following administration of SNAC to animals is considered to be due to inhibition of cellular respiration, mainly via an inhibition of complex I in the electron transport chain, located on the inner mitochondrial membrane.</p> <p>The inhibition of cellular respiration caused an increase in plasma lactate in animals.</p> <p>The mortality was found to be related to very high initial plasma concentration levels of SNAC in animals and occurred in animals at exposure levels more than 272-fold above the human exposure ($C_{max,free}$: at 300 mg SNAC/day).</p>	<p>Adverse clinical signs and mortality occurred at very high plasma concentration in animals. Similarly, high plasma concentrations have not been observed in humans and are not considered achievable following administration of oral semaglutide in humans. Consistent with this, SNAC had no effect on plasma lactate in the clinical studies (lactate and SNAC exposure levels were measured concurrently at two visits in the PIONEER 1 and 2 studies).</p> <p>Therefore, based on current data and understanding the effect is not considered of clinical relevance for humans.</p>

Abbreviations: ADR = adverse drug reaction; BMI = body mass index; CNS = central nervous system; CVOT = cardiovascular outcome trial; ECG = electrocardiogram; GLP-1 RA = glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist; i.a. = intra-arterial; i.m. = intramuscular; i.v. = intravenous; MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; MRHD = maximum recommended human dose; MTC = medullary thyroid cancer; NOAEL = no observed adverse effect level; PIP = paediatric investigation plan; PSP = paediatric study plan; RA = receptor agonist; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; SNAC = sodium N-(8-[2-hydroxybenzoyl] amino) caprylate; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

2.2.2 Conclusions on nonclinical data

In conclusion, the comprehensive nonclinical programme did not identify any safety concerns prohibiting chronic subcutaneous or oral administration of semaglutide to humans. Based on the evaluations, the risks related to C-cell tumours in rodents and to observations in the embryo–foetal development studies are further brought forward as safety concerns ([Table 2-6](#)).

Table 2-6 Nonclinical summary of safety concerns

Safety concerns
Important identified risks (confirmed by clinical data) <ul style="list-style-type: none">• None
Important potential risks (not refuted by clinical data or which are of unknown significance) <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Medullary thyroid cancer
Missing information <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pregnancy and breast feeding

2.3 Module III: Clinical study exposure

2.3.1 Overall clinical study exposure to semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

The phase 3 clinical development programmes are denoted as follows:

- ‘SUSTAIN’ for semaglutide s.c. for T2D
- ‘PIONEER’ for oral semaglutide for T2D. The clinical pharmacology study NN9924-4799, relevant for the use of oral semaglutide formulation D (1.5 mg, 4 mg and 9 mg), is presented separately from the phase 3 studies throughout this risk management plan (RMP).
- ‘STEP’ for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM. The phase 3b CVOT study EX9536-4388 is denoted as ‘SELECT’.
- ‘ESSENCE’ for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

The clinical studies included in this RMP and their corresponding study IDs are listed in [Table 2-7](#).

Table 2-7 Overview of clinical studies included in the RMP

Semaglutide s.c. for T2D ^a		Oral semaglutide for T2D ^b		Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM ^c		Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH ^f	
Trial name	Study ID	Study name	Study ID	Study name	Study ID	Study name	Study ID
SUSTAIN 1	NN9535-3623	PIONEER 1	NN9924-4233	STEP 1	NN9536-4373	ESSENCE	NN9931-4553
SUSTAIN 2	NN9535-3626	PIONEER 2	NN9924-4223	STEP 2	NN9536-4374	–	–
SUSTAIN 3	NN9535-3624	PIONEER 3	NN9924-4222	STEP 3	NN9536-4375	–	–
SUSTAIN 4	NN9535-3625	PIONEER 4	NN9924-4224	STEP 4	NN9536-4376	–	–
SUSTAIN 5	NN9535-3627	PIONEER 5	NN9924-4234	STEP TEENS	NN9536-4451	–	–
SUSTAIN 6 (CVOT)	NN9535-3744	PIONEER 6 (CVOT)	NN9924-4221	SELECT (CVOT)	EX9536-4388	–	–
SUSTAIN 7	NN9535-4216	PIONEER 7	NN9924-4257 ^e	–	–	–	–
SUSTAIN 8	NN9535-4270	PIONEER 8	NN9924-4280	–	–	–	–
SUSTAIN 9	NN9535-4269	PIONEER 9	NN9924-4281	–	–	–	–
SUSTAIN 10	NN9535-4339	PIONEER 10	NN9924-4282	–	–	–	–
SUSTAIN JP	NN9535-4091	PIONEER PLUS	NN9924-4635	–	–	–	–
SUSTAIN JP	NN9535-4092	–	NN9924-4799 ^d	–	–	–	–
SUSTAIN China	NN9535-4114	–	–	–	–	–	–
SUSTAIN FORTE	NN9535-4506	–	–	–	–	–	–

^aPhase 3a studies include SUSTAIN 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, JP and China; Phase 3b studies include SUSTAIN 7, 8, 9, 10 and FORTE. ^bAll PIONEER studies included in the table are phase 3a studies except PIONEER PLUS which is a phase 3b study. ^cStudy NN9924-4257 includes both the main phase and the extension phase. ^dStudy NN9924-4799 is presented separately in this RMP since it is a phase 1 clinical pharmacology bioequivalence study in healthy volunteers comparing semaglutide exposures of oral semaglutide formulation D (1.5 mg, 4 mg and 9 mg) to the initially approved formulation (3 mg, 7 mg and 14 mg) for T2D. ^eAll STEP studies included in the table are phase 3a studies, SELECT (EX9536-4388) is a phase 3b study. ^fThe semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH development programme includes an ongoing phase 3a study, ESSENCE (NN9931-4553).

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; RMP = risk management plan; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus; WM = weight management

A total of 28,316 participants have been exposed to semaglutide in the clinical studies (including CVOTs) included in this RMP.

Exposure and data from the cardiovascular outcomes studies (CVOTs [SUSTAIN 6, PIONEER 6 and SELECT]) are presented separately in Section [2.3.1.1](#), Section [2.3.1.2](#) and Section [2.3.1.3](#) as the populations in these studies differ from the populations included in the remaining studies. In the CVOTs SUSTAIN 6 and PIONEER 6, the participants were diagnosed with T2D and were either ≥ 50 years with the presence of cardiovascular disease or ≥ 60 years with the presence of cardiovascular risk factors only. In the CVOT SELECT (EX9536-4388), the participants were ≥ 45 years with established cardiovascular disease and no history of type 1 or type 2 diabetes.

For data pertaining to the semaglutide s.c. for T2D development programme, the presentation is split into the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6) and the remaining phase 3 clinical studies throughout the RMP (except in [Table 2-8](#), [Table 2-9](#) and [Table 2-10](#), where CVOTs are included in the pooled studies).

For data pertaining to the oral semaglutide for T2D development programme, the presentation is split into the CVOT (PIONEER 6) and all the remaining phase 3 clinical studies throughout the RMP (except in [Table 2-8](#), [Table 2-9](#) and [Table 2-10](#), where CVOTs are included in the pooled studies). The *placebo pool* comprises the multinational placebo-controlled phase 3a studies (PIONEER 1, 4, 5 and 8) throughout the RMP. Exposure data from study NN9924-4799 with oral semaglutide formulation D is presented separately in Section [2.3.1.2](#) by duration, age range, gender and race.

For data pertaining to the semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM development programme, the *phase 3a pool* comprises the phase 3a studies (STEP 1–4 and STEP TEENS) comparing semaglutide 2.4 mg to placebo during the randomised, controlled study period throughout the RMP. The presentation is split into the CVOT SELECT (EX9536-4388) and all the remaining phase 3 clinical studies throughout the RMP (except in [Table 2-8](#), [Table 2-9](#) and [Table 2-10](#), where CVOTs are included in the pooled studies) and include the total number of participants exposed to semaglutide (2.4 mg or 1.0 mg). Participants exposed to both semaglutide and placebo in STEP 4 are counted in both semaglutide and placebo in [Table 2-8](#) and [Table 2-9](#) but only included as per the randomised treatment group in [Table 2-10](#).

Data pertaining to the semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH development programme are included in [Table 2-8](#), [Table 2-9](#) and [Table 2-10](#). The exposure from semaglutide for MASH development programme is presented separately in Section [2.3.1.4](#).

Table 2-8 Exposure in completed phase 3 studies (incl. CVOTs) – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH^a

	Number of participants	PYE
Semaglutide	28,316	47,788
All comparators	19,621	39,345

Note: The table includes exposure from all studies included in [Table 2-7](#). PYE is calculated as the time from first drug date to last drug date plus 42 days for semaglutide s.c. for T2D, plus 38 days for oral semaglutide for T2D and plus 49 days for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for weight management and for semaglutide for MASH.

^aSemaglutide for MASH study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is not completed, interim analysis data with DLP 05 Sep 2024 is included in this RMP. These data will not be updated until NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is completed.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); PYE = patient-years of exposure; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

The majority of the participants in the clinical studies were exposed to semaglutide or comparator for at least 15 months (see [Table 2-9](#)).

Table 2-9 Duration of exposure in completed phase 3 studies (incl. CVOTs) – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH^a

Duration of exposure (at least)	Semaglutide		All comparators	
	Number of participants	Percentage	Number of participants	Percentage
1 month	28,281	100.0%	19,608	100.0%
3 months	27,307	96.6%	19,150	97.7%
6 months	25,491	90.1%	18,504	94.4%
9 months	22,002	77.8%	16,410	83.7%
12 months	20,093	71.0%	15,448	78.8%
15 months	15,802	55.9%	12,073	61.6%
18 months	10,868	38.4%	10,128	51.7%
21 months	9,161	32.4%	9,219	47.0%
24 months	8,953	31.7%	9,026	46.0%
27 months	7,140	25.2%	7,217	36.8%
30 months	6,414	22.7%	6,520	33.3%
33 months	5,551	19.6%	5,677	29.0%
36 months	4,859	17.2%	5,048	25.7%
39 months	4,407	15.6%	4,554	23.2%
42 months	3,463	12.2%	3,597	18.3%
45 months	2,419	8.6%	2,530	12.9%
48 months	1,487	5.3%	1,529	7.8%
51 months	518	1.8%	520	2.7%
55 months	9	0.0%	9	0.0%

Note: The table includes exposure from all studies included in [Table 2-7](#).

^aSemaglutide for MASH study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is not completed, interim analysis data with DLP 05 Sep 2024 is included in this RMP. These data will not be updated until NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is completed.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

In the completed phase 3 clinical studies, more than half of the participants exposed to semaglutide were males (see [Table 2-10](#)). The majority were adults between 18 and 64 years old and of White or Asian (including Japanese) origin.

The demographic disposition of the participants exposed to placebo or active comparator was similar to that for semaglutide-treated participants.

Table 2-10 Exposure by gender, age and race in completed phase 3 studies (incl. CVOTs) – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH^a

	Semaglutide				All comparators			
	N		PYE		N		PYE	
Age group	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
12-<18 years	50	83	69	113	26	41	36	54
18–64 years	10,974	8,058	19,815	11,885	7,694	5,000	16,399	8,443
65–74 years	4,481	2,721	8,410	4,420	3,659	1,928	8,112	3,652
75–84 years	977	556	1,745	918	810	416	1,759	795
≥85 years	30	19	47	25	31	16	66	28
Total	16,512	11,437	30,086	17,360	12,220	7,401	26,372	12,972
Race								
White	20,555		36,786		15,111		31,507	
Black/African American	1,459		2,221		1,015		1,714	
Asian	5,016		6,799		2,799		4,686	
American Indian/Alaska native	95		144		71		125	
Native Hawaiian/other Pacific Islander	19		23		12		21	
Other	523		1,021		420		962	
Unknown/Not reported	282		452		193		330	
Total	27,949		47,446		19,621		39,345	

Note: The table includes exposure from all studies included in [Table 2-7](#). The overall numbers are lower compared to [Table 2-8](#) and [Table 2-9](#) as participants who were exposed to both semaglutide and comparator in study NN9536-4376 are counted just once as per randomisation in the main part of the study.

^aSemaglutide for MASH study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is not completed, interim analysis data with DLP 05 Sep 2024 is included in this RMP. These data will not be updated until NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is completed.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); PYE = patient-years of exposure; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

2.3.1.1 Clinical study exposure in the semaglutide s.c. for T2D development programme (SUSTAIN)

A total of 6,118 participants (corresponding to 5,052 patient-years of exposure [PYE]¹) have been exposed to semaglutide s.c. for T2D in the completed phase 3 clinical studies, excluding a

¹PYE is calculated as the time from first drug date to last drug date plus 42 days.

cardiovascular outcomes trial (CVOT [SUSTAIN 6]; NN9535-3744) in which 1,642 participants (2,932 PYE) were exposed to semaglutide s.c. The exposure to semaglutide in the clinical studies was almost double that of the comparators. More than half of the participants were exposed to 1.0 mg (60%), followed by 0.5 mg (32%) and 2.0 mg (8%); see [Table 2-11](#).

Table 2-11 Summary of exposure in completed phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. for T2D

Completed phase 3 studies, excluding the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6) ^a									
Semaglutide s.c. 0.5 mg		Semaglutide s.c. 1.0 mg		Semaglutide s.c. 2.0 mg		All semaglutide s.c.		All comparators ^b	
N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE
1,961	1,596	3,678	3,051	479	404	6,118	5,052	3,377	2,857
CVOT (SUSTAIN 6)									
Semaglutide s.c. 0.5 mg		Semaglutide s.c. 1.0 mg		All semaglutide s.c.		Placebo			
N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE
823	1,488	819	1,444	1,642	2,932	1,644	3,035		

^aExposure from the SUSTAIN studies included in [Table 2-7](#), except the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6). ^bAll comparators include both active comparators and placebo.

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; N = number of participants; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); PYE = patient-years of exposure; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Participants were exposed to semaglutide s.c. for up to 14 months in the completed phase 3 studies (excluding the CVOT [SUSTAIN 6]; see [Table 2-12](#)). In the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6), the majority of the participants were exposed to semaglutide s.c. for 24 months (see [Table 2-12](#)).

Table 2-12 Duration of exposure in completed phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. for T2D

Number of participants (%)					
Completed phase 3 studies, excluding the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6) ^a					
Duration of exposure (at least)	Semaglutide s.c. 0.5 mg	Semaglutide s.c. 1.0 mg	Semaglutide s.c. 2.0 mg	All semaglutide s.c.	All comparators ^b
1 month	1,961 (100.0%)	3,678 (100.0%)	479 (100.0%)	6,118 (100.0%)	3,377 (100.0%)
3 months	1,876 (95.7%)	3,508 (95.4%)	474 (99.0%)	5,858 (95.8%)	3,252 (96.3%)
6 months	1,769 (90.2%)	3,262 (88.7%)	454 (94.8%)	5,485 (89.7%)	3,111 (92.1%)
9 months	848 (43.2%)	1,942 (52.8%)	449 (93.7%)	3,239 (52.9%)	1,723 (51.0%)
12 months	583 (29.7%)	1,214 (33.0%)	1 (0.2%)	1,798 (29.4%)	1,159 (34.3%)
14 months	500 (25.5%)	774 (21.0%)	0 (0.0%)	1,274 (20.8%)	738 (21.9%)
15 months	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	1 (<0.1%)
CVOT (SUSTAIN 6)					
Duration of exposure (at least)	Semaglutide s.c. 0.5 mg	Semaglutide s.c. 1.0 mg	All semaglutide s.c.	Placebo	
1 month	820 (100.0%)	815 (100.0%)	1,635 (100.0%)	1,641 (100.0%)	
3 months	780 (95.1%)	781 (95.8%)	1,561 (95.5%)	1,587 (96.7%)	
6 months	743 (90.6%)	720 (88.3%)	1,463 (89.5%)	1,527 (93.1%)	
9 months	719 (87.7%)	690 (84.7%)	1,409 (86.2%)	1,481 (90.2%)	
12 months	703 (85.7%)	673 (82.6%)	1,376 (84.2%)	1,444 (88.0%)	
15 months	685 (83.5%)	662 (81.2%)	1,347 (82.4%)	1,400 (85.3%)	
18 months	670 (81.7%)	651 (79.9%)	1,321 (80.8%)	1,366 (83.2%)	
21 months	655 (79.9%)	637 (78.2%)	1,292 (79.0%)	1,340 (81.7%)	
24 months	642 (78.3%)	623 (76.4%)	1,265 (77.4%)	1,307 (79.6%)	
28 months	1 (0.12%)	0 (0.00%)	1 (0.06%)	0 (0.00%)	

^aExposure from SUSTAIN studies included in [Table 2-7](#), except the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6). ^bAll comparators include both active comparators and placebo.

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; N = number of participants; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

In the completed phase 3 clinical studies, except the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6), 56.7% of the participants exposed to semaglutide s.c for T2D. were males. The majority (76.2%) were adults between 18 years and 64 years old and of White (63.3%) or Asian (29.8%; including Japanese) origin.

In the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6), a higher percentage of males (61.3%) were exposed to semaglutide s.c. for T2D than females (38.7%); see [Table 2-13](#). Almost half of the participants exposed to semaglutide s.c. for T2D were more than 64 years old (48.0%) and the majority were White (83.9%).

The demographic disposition of the participants exposed to placebo or active comparator was similar to that of semaglutide s.c. for T2D-treated participants in the phase 3 studies and the CVOT ([Table 2-13](#)).

Table 2-13 Exposure by gender, age and race in completed phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. for T2D

Completed phase 3 studies, excluding the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6) ^a								
	Semaglutide s.c.				All comparators ^b			
	N		PYE		N		PYE	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Age group								
18–64 years	2,617	2,046	2,209	1,687	1,435	1,136	1,202	972
65–74 years	732	531	583	430	409	298	351	254
75–84 years	120	71	86	57	68	29	50	27
≥85 years	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
Total	3,470	2,648	2,878	2,173	1,913	1,464	1,604	1,253
Race								
White	3,874		3,214		2,224		1,895	
Black/African American	302		234		176		144	
Asian	1,138		845		650		520	
Japanese	685		662		223		208	
American Indian/Alaska native	7		5		6		6	
Native Hawaiian/other Pacific Islander	1		0		2		2	
Other	63		52		50		45	
Unknown	48		39		46		37	
Total	6,118		5,052		3,377		2,857	
CVOT (SUSTAIN 6)								
	Semaglutide s.c.				Placebo			
	N		PYE		N		PYE	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Age group								
18–64 years	529	325	970	597	497	346	920	648
65–74 years	381	250	675	449	395	243	750	442
75–84 years	90	57	145	86	90	64	157	103
≥85 years	7	3	8	1	5	4	10	7
Total	1,007	635	1,798	1,134	987	657	1,836	1,199
Race								
White	1,378		2,462		1,347		2,492	
Black/African American	108		177		113		188	
Asian	121		233		152		298	
Other	35		61		32		57	
Total	1,642		2,932		1,644		3,035	

^aExposure from SUSTAIN studies included in [Table 2-7](#), except the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6). ^bAll comparators include both active comparators and placebo.

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; N = number of participants; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); PYE = patient-years of exposure; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

2.3.1.2 Clinical study exposure in the oral semaglutide for T2D development programme (PIONEER)

A total of 5,818 participants (corresponding to 6,699 PYE)² have been exposed to oral semaglutide for T2D in the phase 3 pool (including PIONEER and PIONEER PLUS), whereas 1,591 participants (1,927 PYE) were exposed to semaglutide in the CVOT (PIONEER 6); see [Table 2-14](#).

² PYE is calculated as the time from first drug date to last drug date plus 38 days.

The exposure to semaglutide in the clinical studies was more than double that of the comparators. The largest proportion of participants received a dose of 14 mg daily of oral semaglutide.

Table 2-14 Summary of exposure in completed phase 3 studies – oral semaglutide for T2D

Phase 3 pool ^a															
Oral semaglutide 3 mg		Oral semaglutide 7 mg		Oral semaglutide 14 mg		Oral semaglutide 25 mg		Oral semaglutide 50 mg		Oral semaglutide flex ^b		Oral semaglutide total		All comparators ^c	
N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE
1,005	1,147	1,001	1,140	2,391	2,559	534	651	534	665	353	536	5,818	6,699	2,236	2,463
CVOT (PIONEER 6)															
Oral semaglutide (3 mg, 7 mg and 14 mg)								Placebo							
N				PYE				N				PYE			
1,591				1,927				1,591				1,985			

^aExposure from the PIONEER studies included in [Table 2-7](#), except the CVOT (PIONEER 6).

^bParticipants in PIONEER 7 received oral semaglutide using a flexible dose adjustment (3 mg, 7 mg or 14 mg) based on clinical evaluation.

^cAll comparators include both active comparators and placebo.

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; N = number of participants; PYE = patient-years of exposure; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Participants were exposed to oral semaglutide for T2D for up to 19 months in the completed phase 3 studies ([Table 2-15](#)). The majority of the participants were exposed to oral semaglutide for at least 12 months ([Table 2-15](#)).

Table 2-15 Duration of exposure in completed phase 3 studies – oral semaglutide for T2D

Phase 3 pool ^a								
Duration of exposure (at least)	Number of participants (%)							
	Oral semaglutide 3 mg	Oral semaglutide 7 mg	Oral semaglutide 14 mg	Oral semaglutide 25 mg	Oral semaglutide 50 mg	Oral semaglutide flex ^b	Oral semaglutide all	All comparators ^c
1 month	1,005 (100%)	1,001 (100%)	2,391 (100%)	533 (100%)	534 (100%)	353 (100%)	5,817 (100%)	2,236 (100%)
3 months	965 (96.0%)	952 (95.1%)	2,275 (95.1%)	517 (97.0%)	519 (97.2%)	332 (94.1%)	5,560 (95.6%)	2,163 (96.7%)
6 months	933 (92.8%)	917 (91.6%)	2,111 (88.3%)	469 (88.0%)	477 (89.3%)	317 (89.8%)	5,224 (89.8%)	2,087 (93.3%)
9 months	749 (74.5%)	742 (74.1%)	1,770 (74.0%)	446 (83.7%)	457 (85.6%)	311 (88.1%)	4,475 (76.9%)	1,744 (78.0%)
12 months	730 (72.6%)	730 (72.9%)	1,738 (72.7%)	430 (80.7%)	442 (82.8%)	303 (85.8%)	4,373 (75.2%)	1,714 (76.7%)
15 months	393 (39.1%)	402 (40.2%)	840 (35.1%)	423 (79.4%)	436 (81.6%)	184 (52.1%)	2,678 (46.0%)	508 (22.7%)
19 months	384 (38.2%)	392 (39.2%)	372 (15.6%)	0	0	183 (51.8%)	1,331 (22.9%)	406 (22.2%)
20 months	1 (0.1%)	0	1 (<0.1%)	0	0	183 (51.8%)	185 (3.2%)	97 (4.3%)
25 months	0	0	0	0	0	175 (49.6%)	175 (3.0%)	93 (4.2%)
CVOT (PIONEER 6)								
Duration of exposure (at least)	Oral semaglutide					Placebo		
1 month	1,591 (100%)					1,591 (100%)		
3 months	1,534 (96.4%)					1,554 (97.7%)		
6 months	1,464 (92.0%)					1,518 (95.4%)		
9 months	1,426 (89.6%)					1,487 (93.5%)		
12 months	1,385 (87.1%)					1,441 (90.6%)		
15 months	915 (57.5%)					950 (59.7%)		
19 months	6 (0.4%)					0 (0.0%)		

^aExposure from the PIONEER studies included in [Table 2-7](#), except the CVOT (PIONEER 6).

^bParticipants in PIONEER 7 received oral semaglutide using a flexible dose adjustment (3 mg, 7 mg or 14 mg) based on clinical evaluation.

^cAll comparators include both active comparators and placebo.

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; N = number of participants; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

In the phase 3 pool, half of the participants exposed to oral semaglutide were males ([Table 2-16](#)). The majority (70%) were adults between 18 years and 64 years old and of White (67.2%) or Asian (24%, including Japanese) origin.

Within the phase 3 pool, exposure by age, sex, race and region was similar between oral semaglutide and comparators, with the exception of a higher proportion of Asians in the oral semaglutide group. This reflected the study design and randomisation ratios of PIONEER 9 and 10 conducted in Japanese participants only.

In the CVOT (PIONEER 6), the majority of the participants exposed to oral semaglutide were male (68.2%); see [Table 2-16](#). More than half of the participants exposed to oral semaglutide were more than 64 years old (56.0%) and the majority were White (72.2%).

Table 2-16 Exposure by gender, age and race in completed phase 3 studies – oral semaglutide for T2D

Phase 3 pool ^a								
	Oral semaglutide				All comparators			
	N		PYE		N		PYE	
Age group	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
18–64 years	2,306	1,760	2,732	2,036	836	728	947	820
65–74 years	814	656	925	729	313	239	337	251
75–84 years	153	118	161	109	56	63	54	55
≥85 years	2	9	1	6	0	1	0	1
Total	3,275	2,543	3,820	2,879	1,205	1,031	1,337	1,126
Race								
White	3,909		4,558		1,562		1,701	
Black/African American	312		359		146		163	
Asian	1,400		1,552		431		486	
American Indian/Alaska native	18		22		9		12	
Native Hawaiian/other Pacific Islander	4		4		1		1	
Other	82		95		32		36	
Unknown	93		108		55		63	
Total	5,818		6,699		2,236		2,463	

CVOT (PIONEER 6)								
	Oral semaglutide				Placebo			
	N		PYE		N		PYE	
Age group	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
18–64 years	471	229	588	278	433	201	539	251
65–74 years	469	222	566	266	512	234	646	293
75–84 years	141	55	163	61	138	63	168	76
≥85 years	3	1	2	0	8	2	9	3
Total	1,084	507	1,321	606	1,091	500	1,362	622
Race								
White	1,148		1,395		1,151		1,452	
Black/African American	89		113		103		129	
Asian	324		385		306		367	
American Indian/Alaska native	14		17		15		18	
Native Hawaiian/other Pacific Islander	5		5		1		2	
Other	11		13		15		17	
Total	1,591		1,927		1,591		1,985	

^aExposure from the PIONEER studies included in [Table 2-7](#), except the CVOT (PIONEER 6), and study NN9924-4257-ext.

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; N = number of participants; PYE = patient-years of exposure; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Exposure data from study NN9924-4799 with oral semaglutide formulation D is presented separately, since this was a clinical pharmacology study. This was an interventional, multi-centre, randomised, three-group, full-replicate cross-over, open-label study with a study period of up to 31 weeks (including screening [4 weeks], dose escalation [2 weeks], 4 steady-state periods [20 weeks] and a follow-up period [5 weeks]). The objective of the study was to confirm the bioequivalence between oral semaglutide formulation D and the initially approved formulation at steady state in healthy participants.

The majority of the participants were exposed to both formulations of oral semaglutide due to the cross-over design of the study; see total exposure in [Table 2-17](#). Participants were exposed to oral semaglutide for T2D for up to 6 months ([Table 2-18](#)). Approximately half of the participants exposed to oral semaglutide were males ([Table 2-19](#)). All the participants were adults between 18 years and 64 years of age and the majority were of White origin, followed by Black/African American.

Table 2-17 Summary of exposure in completed clinical pharmacology study NN9924-4799 – oral semaglutide for T2D

NN9924-4799 (Phase 1)
Oral semaglutide total
N
544

Note: study with cross over design where all participants are randomized to receive both formulations (oral semaglutide formulation D and the initially approved formulation of oral semaglutide) over several periods with no washout periods in between. Therefore, it is not meaningful to present the exposure by formulation, but only by total numbers.

Patient-years of exposure not shown since NN9924-4799 is a clinical pharmacology study with healthy participants.

Abbreviations: N = number of participants; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 2-18 Duration of exposure in completed clinical pharmacology study NN9924-4799 – oral semaglutide for T2D

Phase 1	
NN9924-4799	Number of participants (%)
Duration of exposure (at least)	Oral semaglutide total
1 month	542 (100%)
2 months	520 (95.9%)
3 months	495 (91.3%)
4 months	485 (89.5%)
5 months	480 (88.6%)
6 months	199 (36.7%)

Note: study with cross over design where all participants are randomized to receive both formulations (oral semaglutide formulation D and the initially approved formulation of oral semaglutide) over several periods with no washout periods in between. Therefore, it is not meaningful to present the exposure by formulation, but only by total numbers.

Abbreviations: N = number of participants; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 2-19 Exposure by gender, age and race in completed clinical pharmacology study NN9924-4799 – oral semaglutide for T2D

NN9924-4799		
	Oral semaglutide	
	N	
Age group	Male	Female
18–64 years	286	258
65–74 years	0	0
75–84 years	0	0
≥85 years	0	0
Total	286	258
Race		
White	320	
Black/African American	185	
Asian	22	
American Indian/Alaska native	5	
Native Hawaiian/other Pacific Islander	1	
Other	11	
Total	544	

Note: study with cross over design where all participants are randomized to receive both formulations (oral semaglutide formulation D and the initially approved formulation of oral semaglutide) over several periods with no washout periods in between. Therefore, it is not meaningful to present the exposure by formulation, but only by total numbers.

Patient-years of exposure not shown since NN9924-4799 is a clinical pharmacology study with healthy participants.

Abbreviations: N = number of participants; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

2.3.1.3 Clinical study exposure in the semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM development programme (STEP and SELECT [EX9536-4388])

A total of 3,553 participants (corresponding to 4,363 PYE)³ (excluding the CVOT) were exposed to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM in the completed phase 3a clinical studies. In the CVOT SELECT (EX9536-4388) 8,794 participants (25,459 PYE) were exposed to semaglutide s.c. In STEP 2, two doses of semaglutide (1.0 mg and 2.4 mg) were administered. In the remaining STEP studies and the SELECT (EX9536-4388) study, all the participants exposed to semaglutide were assigned to the 2.4 mg dose. Most of the exposure (97%) was with the 2.4 mg dose ([Table 2-20](#)).

Table 2-20 Summary of exposure in completed phase 3 studies-semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

Completed phase 3 studies ^a							
Semaglutide s.c. 1.0 mg		Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg		All semaglutide s.c.		Placebo	
N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE	N	PYE
402	530	3,151	3,833	3,553	4,363	1,596	1,976
CVOT (SELECT [EX9536-4388])							
Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg				Placebo			
N		PYE		N		PYE	
8,794		25,459		8,782		26,381	

^aExposure from the STEP studies included in [Table 2-7](#), except the CVOT SELECT (EX9536-4388).

Abbreviations: N = number of participants; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); PYE= patient-years of exposure.

Participants were exposed to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM for up to 18 months in the completed phase 3a studies (excluding the CVOT SELECT [EX9536-4388], see [Table 2-21](#)). In the CVOT SELECT (EX9536-4388), the participants were exposed to semaglutide s.c. for up to 55 months (see [Table 2-21](#)). The overall median on-treatment time for semaglutide was 37.3 months.

³ PYE is calculated as the time from first drug date to last drug date plus 49 days.

Table 2-21 Duration of exposure in completed phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

Number of participants (%)				
Completed phase 3 studies ^a				
Duration of exposure (at least)	Semaglutide s.c. 1.0 mg	Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg	All semaglutide s.c.	Placebo
1 month	400 (99.5)	3,145 (99.8)	3,545 (99.8)	1,591 (99.7)
3 months	389 (96.8)	3,068 (97.4)	3,457 (97.3)	1,564 (98.0)
6 months	373 (92.8)	2,660 (84.4)	3,033 (85.4)	1,503 (94.2)
9 months	369 (91.8)	2,575 (81.7)	2,944 (82.9)	1,440 (90.2)
12 months	361 (89.8)	2,514 (79.8)	2,875 (80.9)	1,367 (85.7)
16 months	353 (87.8)	2,383 (75.6)	2,736 (77.0)	1,066 (66.8)
18 months	–	4 (0.1)	4 (0.1)	2 (0.1)
CVOT (SELECT [EX9536-4388])				
Duration of exposure (at least)	Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg		Placebo	
1 month	8,794 (100)		8,782 (100)	
3 months	8,596 (97.7)		8,664 (98.7)	
6 months	8,172 (92.9)		8,440 (96.1)	
9 months	7,913 (90.0)		8,247 (93.9)	
12 months	7,741 (88.0)		8,072 (91.9)	
15 months	7,563 (86.0)		7,884 (89.8)	
18 months	7,429 (84.5)		7,745 (88.2)	
21 months	7,277 (82.7)		7,593 (86.5)	
24 months	7,139 (81.2)		7,460 (84.9)	
27 months	6,808 (77.4)		7,074 (80.6)	
30 months	6,162 (70.1)		6,416 (73.1)	
33 months	5,408 (61.5)		5,613 (63.9)	
36 months	4,831 (54.9)		5,032 (57.3)	
39 months	4,406 (50.1)		4,554 (51.9)	
42 months	3,463 (39.4)		3,597 (41.0)	
45 months	2,419 (27.5)		2,530 (28.8)	
48 months	1,487 (16.9)		1,529 (17.4)	
51 months	518 (5.9)		520 (5.9)	
55 months	9 (0.1)		9 (0.1)	

^aExposure from the STEP studies included in [Table 2-7](#), except the CVOT SELECT (EX9536-4388).

Abbreviations: s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly).

In the completed phase 3a clinical studies, except the CVOT SELECT (EX9536-4388), 69.2% of the participants exposed to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM were females ([Table 2-22](#)). The majority (85%) were adults between 18 years and 64 years of age and of White origin (73.4%).

In the CVOT SELECT (EX9536-4388), the majority of the participants exposed to semaglutide s.c. for WM were males (72.2%), see [Table 2-22](#). The majority of participants exposed the semaglutide s.c. for WM were adults between 18 and 64 years of age (61.8%), males (72.2%), and of white origin (83.9%).

The demographic disposition of the participants exposed to placebo was similar to that for semaglutide s.c.-treated participants in the phase 3 studies and the CVOT ([Table 2-22](#)).

Table 2-22 Exposure by gender, age and race in completed phase 3a studies – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

Completed phase 3 studies ^a								
	Semaglutide s.c.				Placebo			
	N		PYE		N		PYE	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Age group								
12 – <18 years	50	83	69	113	26	41	36	54
18–64 years	795	1,919	1,016	2,392	391	971	493	1,182
65–74 years	123	188	160	240	61	93	75	118
75–84 years	12	15	13	17	4	9	6	12
≥85 years	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–
Total	980	2,206	1,258	2,763	482	1,114	610	1,366
Race								
White	2,338		2,938		1,179		1,452	
Black/African American	293		362		152		172	
Asian	413		539		199		267	
American Indian/Alaska native	24		31		12		14	
Native Hawaiian/other Pacific Islander	3		4		3		3	
Other	77		98		34		43	
Unknown/Not reported	38		48		17		24	
Total	3,186		4,021		1,596		1,976	
CVOT (SELECT [EX9536-4388])								
	Semaglutide s.c.				Placebo			
	N		PYE		N		PYE	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Age group								
18–64 years	3,981	1,458	11,841	4,345	3,957	1,466	12,053	4,326
65–74 years	1,893	759	5,378	2,112	1,938	764	5,908	2,199
75–84 years	456	224	1,171	562	450	182	1,316	514
≥85 years	17	6	35	16	17	8	46	18
Total	6,347	2,447	18,425	7,034	6,362	2,420	19,324	7,057
Race								
White	7,379		21,311		7,387		22,097	
Black/African American	347		964		322		911	
Asian	720		2,220		727		2,349	
American Indian/Alaska native	23		58		21		60	
Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	3		4		5		14	
Other	228		665		247		748	
Not reported	95		240		73		203	
Total	8,794		25,459		8,782		26,381	

Note: For PYE, the number in decimals have been rounded off to the nearest possible whole number, wherever applicable.

The overall numbers are lower compared to [Table 2-20](#) and [Table 2-21](#) as participants who were exposed to both semaglutide and placebo in study NN9536-4376 are counted just once in this table as per randomisation in the main part of the study.

^aExposure from the STEP studies included in [Table 2-7](#), except the CVOT SELECT (EX9536-4388).

Abbreviations: N = number of participants; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); PYE = patient-years of exposure.

2.3.1.4 Clinical study exposure in the semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH development programme (ESSENCE)

This RMP includes the phase 3 clinical study of the development programme of semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH. This comprises the ongoing clinical study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE), from which interim analysis data with DLP 05 Sep 2024 is included. These data will not be updated until NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is completed.

At the time of database lock, a total of 800 participants (corresponding to 1,335 patient-years of exposure [PYE]⁴) have been exposed to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH in the ongoing phase 3 clinical study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE). The exposure to semaglutide in this study was double than for the comparators. The participants in the semaglutide arm received a dose of 2.4 mg of semaglutide s.c. once weekly (see [Table 2-23](#)).

Table 2-23 Summary of exposure in phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

Phase 3 studies ^a			
Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg		Placebo	
N	PYE	N	PYE
800	1,335	395	627

^aExposure from the ESSENCE study (NN9931-4553), included in [Table 2-7](#). Study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is not completed, interim analysis data with DLP 05 Sep 2024 is included in this RMP. The data from this study will not be updated until NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is completed.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; N = number of participants; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); PYE= patient-years of exposure.

The majority of the participants were exposed to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH for at least 21 months (see [Table 2-24](#)).

⁴PYE is calculated as the time from first drug date to last drug date plus 49 days.

Table 2-24 Duration of exposure in phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

Number of participants (%)		
Phase 3 studies ^a		
Duration of exposure (at least)	Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg	Placebo
1 month	774 (100)	387 (100)
3 months	728 (94.1)	360 (93.0)
6 months	643 (83.1)	316 (81.7)
9 months	594 (76.7)	286 (73.9)
12 months	542 (70.0)	252 (65.1)
15 months	493 (63.7)	229 (59.2)
18 months	453 (58.5)	202 (52.2)
21 months	406 (52.5)	187 (48.3)
24 months	369 (47.7)	162 (41.9)
27 months	329 (42.5)	140 (36.2)
30 months	252 (32.6)	104 (26.9)
33 months	143 (18.5)	64 (16.5)
36 months	28 (3.6)	16 (4.1)

^aExposure from the ESSENCE study (NN9931-4553), included in [Table 2-7](#). Study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is not completed, interim analysis data with DLP 05 Sep 2024 is included in this RMP. The data from this study will not be updated until NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is completed.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly).

In the phase 3a clinical study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE), 56.4% of the participants exposed to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH were females ([Table 2-25](#)). The majority (73.8%) were adults between 18 years and 64 years of age and of White origin (66.1%).

Table 2-25 Exposure by gender, age and race in phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

Phase 3 studies ^a								
	Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg				Placebo			
	N		PYE		N		PYE	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Age group								
18–64 years	271	319	445	543	144	152	236	242
65–74 years	72	117	122	194	30	57	38	92
75–84 years	6	15	5	26	6	6	10	9
Total	349	451	572	764	180	215	284	343
Race								
White	529		892		261		402	
Black/African American	8		10		3		6	
Asian	215		361		111		187	
American Indian/Alaska native	6		6		1		1	
Other	34		50		17		29	
Unknown/Not reported	8		17		2		3	
Total	800		1,335		395		627	

Note: For PYE, the number in decimals have been rounded off to the nearest possible whole number, wherever applicable.

*Exposure from the ESSENCE study (NN9931-4553), included in [Table 2-7](#). Study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is not completed, interim analysis data with DLP 05 Sep 2024 is included in this RMP. The data from this study will not be updated until NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) is completed.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; N = number of participants; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); PYE = patient-years of exposure.

2.4 Module SIV: Populations not studied in clinical studies

2.4.1 Exclusion criteria in clinical studies within the development programme

This section summarises the important exclusion criteria, the reason for exclusion and the rationale for why an exclusion criterion is not classified as missing information for semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH ([Table 2-26](#)).

Table 2-26 Exclusion criteria in clinical studies within the development programme

Criteria	Applied in	Reason for being an exclusion criterion	Missing information (Yes/No) Rationale if not a missing information
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D and oral semaglutide for T2D:</i> Experienced more than 3 episodes of severe hypoglycaemia within 6 months prior to screening, and/or hypoglycaemia unawareness.</p>	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUSTAIN 5 (add-on to insulin) SUSTAIN 4 (add-on to SU) <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i> (hypoglycaemia unawareness only):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PIONEER 8 (add-on to insulin) <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied 	<p>To not confound the results of the smaller studies.</p>	<p>No</p> <p>Similar proportions of participants and rate of events for severe hypoglycaemia were seen with semaglutide and placebo in the studies where background insulin medication was allowed and where this exclusion criterion was not present (i.e., the CVOTs [SUSTAIN 6 and PIONEER 6] and PIONEER 5 [where SU also was allowed as background medication]).</p>
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i> Screening calcitonin value ≥ 50 ng/L or ≥ 100 ng/L</p> <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i> Screening calcitonin value ≥ 50 ng/L or ≥ 100 ng/L</p>	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies SUSTAIN 7 SUSTAIN FORTE <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied 	<p>Calcitonin levels >100 ng/L are highly predictive of MTC; interpretation of values between the UNL and 100 ng/L is more uncertain.¹²⁶ The limit was chosen in order to exclude participants with a pre-existing risk of MTC.</p>	<p>No</p> <p>MTC is included as an important potential risk in the RMP based on findings from nonclinical studies in rodents.</p>

Criteria	Applied in	Reason for being an exclusion criterion	Missing information (Yes/No) Rationale if not a missing information
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D and oral semaglutide for T2D:</i> Personal or family history of medullary thyroid carcinoma or multiple endocrine neoplasia syndrome type 2 (MEN2)</p> <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i> Personal or family history (first-degree relatives) of medullary thyroid carcinoma or MEN2</p> <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i> Personal or first-degree relative(s) history of multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2 or medullary thyroid carcinoma.</p>	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies 	<p>To exclude participants with a pre-existing risk of MTC.</p>	<p>No</p> <p>MTC is included as an important potential risk in the RMP based on findings from nonclinical studies in rodents.</p>
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D and oral semaglutide for T2D:</i> History of pancreatitis (acute or chronic)</p> <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Adults:</i> Acute pancreatitis within 180 days of screening, any history or presence of chronic pancreatitis <i>Adolescents:</i> History or presence of pancreatitis (acute or chronic) <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Presence of acute pancreatitis within the past 180 days prior to screening. History or presence of chronic pancreatitis at screening 	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies 	<p>Treatment with other GLP-1 RA has been associated with acute pancreatitis, and history of pancreatitis is a risk factor for pancreatitis.</p>	<p>No</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acute pancreatitis is included as an important identified risk in the PSUR. No additional pharmacovigilance activities. The risk is considered to be appropriately managed. <p>Therefore, the risk is not included in the RMP.</p>

Criteria	Applied in	Reason for being an exclusion criterion	Missing information (Yes/No) Rationale if not a missing information
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acute coronary or cerebrovascular event within 90 days before randomisation (phase 3a studies) Myocardial infarction, stroke, hospitalisation for unstable angina pectoris or transient ischaemic attack within 180 days prior to the day of screening (phase 3b studies) <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acute coronary or cerebrovascular event within 180 days (within 60 days for the CVOT [PIONEER 6]) before randomisation <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Adults:</i> Acute coronary or cerebrovascular event within 60 days before randomisation <i>Adolescents:</i> Not applicable <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acute coronary or cerebrovascular event within 90 days before randomisation 	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies 	<p>To not jeopardise patient safety and confound the results of the studies.</p>	<p>No</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is no medical or scientific rationale for why a different safety profile would be expected in this population, based on the cumulative knowledge. It is unlikely that ongoing or future pharmacovigilance activities will further characterise the safety profile of the product with respect to this selected population. No additional pharmacovigilance activities are warranted.
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Known proliferative retinopathy or maculopathy requiring acute treatment (phase 3a studies) Proliferative retinopathy or maculopathy requiring acute treatment. Verified by fundus photography or dilated funduscopy performed within the past 90 days prior to randomisation (SUSTAIN 7, 8, 9, 10 and China) Uncontrolled and potentially unstable diabetic retinopathy or maculopathy. Verified by a fundus examination performed within the past 90 days prior to screening or during the period between screening and randomisation (SUSTAIN FORTE) <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p>	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies, except CVOT (SUSTAIN 6) <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STEP 2 STEP TEENS 	<p>These participants were excluded from the phase 3 studies (excluding SUSTAIN 6) in order to not jeopardise their safety.</p> <p>For SUSTAIN 6, these participants were not excluded because a supportive endpoint on diabetic retinopathy complications was included, and a DMC was implemented.</p>	<p>No</p> <p>Diabetic retinopathy complications for patients with T2D are included in the RMP as an important identified risk for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> semaglutide s.c. for T2D oral semaglutide for T2D semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM semaglutide for MASH <p>This is based on the findings in the semaglutide s.c. CVOT (SUSTAIN 6).</p>

Criteria	Applied in	Reason for being an exclusion criterion	Missing information (Yes/No) Rationale if not a missing information
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Known proliferative retinopathy or maculopathy requiring acute treatment <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Known proliferative retinopathy or maculopathy requiring acute treatment Uncontrolled and potentially unstable diabetic retinopathy or maculopathy (verified by a fundus examination performed within the past 90 days prior to screening. Pharmacological pupil-dilation is a requirement unless using a digital fundus photography camera specified for non-dilated examination) 	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies 		

Criteria	Applied in	Reason for being an exclusion criterion	Missing information (Yes/No) Rationale if not a missing information
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Severe and end-stage renal disease Renal impairment measured as estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) value of <60 mL/min/1.73 m² (SUSTAIN 7, 8, 9 and China) or <30 mL/min/1.73 m² (SUSTAIN 10 and FORTE) <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Severe and end-stage renal disease <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Adults:</i> Renal impairment (eGFR <15 mL/min/1.73m²) <i>Adolescents:</i> Impaired renal function defined as serum-creatinine >upper normal range (UNR) for age in children unless renal function is proven normal by further assessments at the discretion of the investigator. <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impaired renal function defined as eGFR < 30 mL/min/1.73 m². 	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies. In the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6) the criterion was limited to dialysis. <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies. In the CVOT (PIONEER 6) the criterion was limited to dialysis. <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies. <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies. 	<p>Participants with end-stage renal disease (and on dialysis) are considered vulnerable and were excluded from studies in order not to jeopardise their safety. Participants with severe renal impairment were excluded in the non-CVOTs due to comparator label and participants safety considerations. These participants were not excluded in the CVOTs (SUSTAIN 6 and PIONEER 6) as a DMC was monitoring the safety of participants.</p> <p>A few studies in both the semaglutide s.c. and oral semaglutide development programme excluded participants with moderate renal impairment.</p>	<p>No</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The SmPCs for semaglutide s.c. and oral semaglutide state that it is not recommended in participants with end-stage renal disease, and that experience in patients with severe renal impairment is limited. There is no medical or scientific rationale for why a different safety profile would be expected in this population, based on the cumulative knowledge. It is unlikely that ongoing or future pharmacovigilance activities will further characterise the safety profile of the product with respect to this selected population. No additional pharmacovigilance activities are warranted.

Criteria	Applied in	Reason for being an exclusion criterion	Missing information (Yes/No) Rationale if not a missing information
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D :</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heart failure, New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class IV <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Adults:</i> Heart failure, New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class IV <i>Adolescents:</i> Known history of heart disease (including history of clinically significant arrhythmias or conduction delays on ECG) within 180 days before screening, new clinically significant arrhythmias or conduction delays on ECG identified at screening. <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any of the following: myocardial infarction, stroke, classification of heart failure New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class IV, hospitalization for unstable angina pectoris or transient ischaemic attack within the past 90 days prior to the day of screening and between screening and randomisation. 	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies. 	<p>Participants with NYHA Class IV are considered vulnerable and were excluded not to confound the results of the studies.</p>	<p>No</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The SmPCs state that the use of semaglutide s.c. and oral semaglutide is not recommended in this population and that there is no therapeutic experience in these patients. There is no scientific rationale for why a different safety profile would be expected in this population, based on the cumulative knowledge from other GLP-1 RAs. It is unlikely that ongoing or future pharmacovigilance activities will further characterise the safety profile of the product with respect to this selected population. No additional pharmacovigilance activities are warranted.
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D and oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ALT >2.5 × ULN <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ALT > 5 times UNL at screening. AST > 5 times UNL at screening. Total bilirubin > 1.5 mg/dL at screening. Total bilirubin level > 1.5 mg/dL is allowed if conjugated bilirubin is within normal range. Alkaline phosphatase levels > 2 x UNL at screening. 	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUSTAIN 8, 9 and 10 <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies except PIONEER 3, 9, 10 and the CVOT (PIONEER 6) <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies. 	<p>To ensure the exclusion of serious diseases that could potentially interfere with study schedule, study procedures and study results, and in order not to jeopardise safety of participants.</p>	<p>No</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is no medical or scientific rationale for why a different safety profile would be expected in this population. It is unlikely that ongoing or future pharmacovigilance activities will further characterise the safety profile of the product with respect to this selected population. No additional pharmacovigilance activities are warranted.

Criteria	Applied in	Reason for being an exclusion criterion	Missing information (Yes/No) Rationale if not a missing information
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MELD score > 12 points at screening Documented causes of chronic liver disease other than MASLD. 			
<p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> History of major surgical procedures involving the stomach potentially affecting absorption <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Previous or planned (during the study period) obesity treatment with surgery or a weight loss device. <p>However, the following are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> liposuction and/or abdominoplasty, if performed > 1 year before screening, lap banding, if the band has been removed > 1 year before screening, intra-gastric balloon if the balloon has been removed > 1 year before screening or duodenal-jejunal bypass sleeve if the sleeve has been removed > 1 year before screening. 	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies. 	<p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i> These participants were excluded because of the potential impact of a surgical procedure on the uptake of oral semaglutide and thereby the potential lack of effect.</p> <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i> These treatments may influence dietary metabolism and thus, potentially, the study results.</p>	<p>No</p> <p>Lack of effect is not considered an important risk to be included in the list of safety concerns in the RMP, as it is expected to have a minimal clinical impact on the patient.</p>
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM (adults):</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Presence or history of malignant neoplasms within the past 5 years prior to the day of screening. Basal and squamous cell skin cancer and any carcinoma <i>in situ</i> is allowed <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Presence or history within the past 5 years prior to screening of malignant neoplasms other than hepatocellular carcinoma. Basal and squamous 	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies. 	<p>Participants with malignant neoplasms are considered vulnerable and were excluded not to jeopardise their safety and to confound the results of the studies.</p>	<p>No</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is no scientific rationale for why a different safety profile would be expected in this population, based on the cumulative knowledge from semaglutide and other GLP-1 RAs. In addition, the specific neoplasms of interest ‘MTC’ and ‘pancreatic cancer’ are included as important potential risks in the RMP.

Criteria	Applied in	Reason for being an exclusion criterion	Missing information (Yes/No) Rationale if not a missing information
<p>cell skin cancer and any carcinoma in-situ are allowed.</p> <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM (adolescents):</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> History or presence of malignant neoplasms within the past 5 years prior to the day of screening. 			
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> History of major depressive disorder within 2 years before screening Diagnosis of other severe psychiatric disorders (e.g., schizophrenia, bipolar disorder) A Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9) score of ≥ 15 at screening A lifetime history of suicidal attempt Suicidal behaviour within 30 days before screening Suicidal ideation corresponding to type 4 or 5 based on the Columbia-Suicide Severity Rating Scale (C-SSRS) within the past 30 days before screening <p>Additionally, for adolescents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants with confirmed diagnosis of bulimia nervosa disorder 	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied 	<p>To ensure safety of the study population due to a history of adverse neuropsychiatric events among other medicinal products for weight management with different mode of action compared to GLP-1 RAs.</p> <p>These participants are considered vulnerable and excluded from studies in order not to jeopardise their safety and confound the results of the studies.</p>	<p>No</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is no medical or scientific rationale for why a different safety profile would be expected in this population based on the cumulative knowledge. It is unlikely that ongoing or future pharmacovigilance activities will further characterise the safety profile of the product with respect to this selected population. No additional pharmacovigilance activities are warranted.
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <p>Treatment with any medication for the indication of obesity within the past 90 days before screening</p> <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Treatment with GLP-1 RAs in the period from 90 days prior to the screening visit. Treatment with glucose-lowering agent(s) (other than GLP-1 RAs), lipid-lowering medication or weight loss medication not stable in the opinion 	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p>	<p>Treatment with such medications will influence the study results (primary endpoint).</p>	<p>No</p> <p>The exclusion criterion was included in the clinical studies to avoid influence on the primary endpoint (change in body weight) and is not considered related to a safety concern.</p>

Criteria	Applied in	Reason for being an exclusion criterion	Missing information (Yes/No) Rationale if not a missing information
<p>of the investigator in the period from 90 days prior to the screening visit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies 		
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D and oral semaglutide for T2D:</i> History of diabetic ketoacidosis</p>	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUSTAIN 8, 9 and 10 <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PIONEER 2, 4, 7 and 10 and the CVOT (PIONEER 6) <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applied 	<p>The participants were excluded in the PIONEER studies, where SGLT2 inhibitors were either comparator (PIONEER 2) or allowed as background treatment.</p> <p>Participants are considered vulnerable and excluded to not jeopardise safety and confound study results.</p>	<p>No</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is no medical or scientific rationale for why a different safety profile would be expected in this population, based on the cumulative knowledge from semaglutide and other GLP-1 RAs. It is stated in the SmPCs that semaglutide should not be used for treatment of diabetic ketoacidosis. It is unlikely that ongoing or future pharmacovigilance activities will further characterise the safety profile of the product with respect to this selected population. No additional pharmacovigilance activities are warranted.

Criteria	Applied in	Reason for being an exclusion criterion	Missing information (Yes/No) Rationale if not a missing information
<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D, Oral semaglutide for T2D, Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i> Female who is pregnant, breast-feeding or intends to become pregnant, or is of childbearing potential and not using a highly effective contraceptive method.</p>	<p><i>Semaglutide s.c. for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies <p><i>Oral semaglutide for T2D:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3a studies <p><i>Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All phase 3 studies 	<p>This population was excluded due to the potential reproductive and developmental toxicity effects of semaglutide, based on observations from nonclinical studies.</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>‘Pregnancy’ is included as a missing information in the RMP for all semaglutide products.</p> <p>‘Breast feeding’ is included as a missing information in the RMP only for semaglutide s.c. for T2D, semaglutide s.c. for WM and <i>semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH</i>.</p> <p>No</p> <p>‘Breast feeding’ is not considered missing information for oral semaglutide for T2D. A study on lactating females exposed to oral semaglutide for T2D showed that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SNAC was present in breastmilk and some of its metabolites were excreted in breastmilk at low concentrations. No measurable concentrations of semaglutide were found in breastmilk (values below the lower limit for quantification). <p>It is stated in the SmPC that Rybelsus® should not be used during breast-feeding.</p>

Abbreviations: ALT = alanine aminotransferase; AST = aspartate transaminase; C-SSRS = Columbia-Suicide Severity Rating Scale; CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; DMC = Data Monitoring Committee; ECG = electrocardiogram; eGFR = estimated glomerular filtration rate; GLP-1 RA = glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist; MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; MASLD = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease; MELD = model for end-stage liver disease; MEN2 = multiple endocrine neoplasia syndrome type 2; MTC = medullary thyroid cancer; NYHA = New York Heart Association; PHQ-9 = Patient Health Questionnaire-9; PSUR = periodic safety update report; RMP = risk management plan; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); SGLT2 = sodium-glucose co-transporter-2; SNAC = salcaprozate sodium; SU = sulfonylurea; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus; UNL = upper normal limit; UNR = upper normal range; WM = weight management.

2.4.2 Limitations of ADR detection common to clinical study development programmes

The clinical development programmes are unlikely to detect certain types of adverse reactions, such as:

- rare adverse reactions
- adverse reactions with a long latency
- adverse reactions caused by prolonged or cumulative exposure

2.4.3 Limitations with respect to populations typically under-represented in clinical study development programmes

[Table 2-27](#) provides an overview of exposure in special populations in the phase 3 clinical studies and relevant phase 1 clinical studies completed before the data lock point (DLP).

The target population for marketed use of semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH is comparable to the patient population included in the clinical development programme. No safety concerns were identified irrespective of lack of exposure in sub-populations.

Table 2-27 Exposure by indication in special populations – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

Type of special population	Participants exposed to semaglutide s.c. for T2D	Participants exposed to oral semaglutide for T2D	Participants exposed to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM	Participants exposed to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH
Pregnant females				
	NA (excluded from clinical studies)	NA (excluded from clinical studies)	NA (excluded from clinical studies)	NA (excluded from clinical studies)
Lactating females				
	NA (excluded from clinical studies)	Completed clinical pharmacology study NN9924-4669	NA (excluded from clinical studies)	NA (excluded from clinical studies)
	-	14	-	-
Renal impairment (eGFR^a)				
	Completed phase 3 studies	Completed phase 3a studies and phase 1 study NN9924-4079	Completed phase 3a studies	Phase 3a studies^b
Mild (eGFR 60–89 mL/min)	2,529	1,878	833	204
Moderate (eGFR 30–59 mL/min)	570	617	63	38
Severe (eGFR 15–29 mL/min)	41	31	2	- ^c
End-stage (eGFR <15 mL/min)	5	20	0	None included
	Phase 1 study NN9535-3616	NA	NA	NA
Mild (eGFR >50–≤80 mL/min)	11			
Moderate (eGFR >30–≤50 mL/min)	11			
Severe (eGFR ≤30 mL/min)	13 ^b			
End-stage (dialysis)	13 ^b			

Type of special population	Participants exposed to semaglutide s.c. for T2D	Participants exposed to oral semaglutide for T2D	Participants exposed to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM	Participants exposed to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH
Hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh)				
	Completed phase 3 studies	Completed phase 3a studies	Completed phase 3a studies	Phase 3 studies^b
Mild (5–6 points)	Not assessed at baseline	Not assessed at baseline	Not assessed at baseline	None included
Moderate (7–9 points)				None included
Severe (10–15 points)				None included
	Phase 1 study NN9535-3651	Phase 1 study NN9924-4082	NA	NA
Mild (5–6 points)	8	12		
Moderate (7–9 points)	10	12		
Severe (10–15 points)	7	8		
Heart failure (NYHA Class I-IV)				
	Completed phase 3 studies	Completed phase 3a studies	Completed phase 3a studies	Phase 3 studies^b
NYHA Class I	138	121	4	Not assessed at baseline
NYHA Class II	306	297	10	
NYHA Class III	51	35	None included	
NYHA Class IV	None included	None included		
Lean MASH				
	Completed phase 3 studies	Completed phase 3 studies	Completed phase 3 studies	Phase 3 studies^b
MASH and BMI <25 kg/m ² (or BMI <23 kg/m ² for Asian population)	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	23

Note: The table includes exposure from all studies included in [Table 2-7](#).

^aThe renal function categories are based on the eGFR; for studies SUSTAIN 8, 9, 10 and FORTE, the eGFR is calculated using CKD-EPI, and for the remaining studies, the eGFR is calculated using MDRD. ^bSix of the participants with renal impairment (3 with severe renal impairment and 3 with end-stage renal disease) in study NN9535-3616 were dosed with 10 µg/kg (approximately 0.8 mg); however, subsequently the study protocol was amended and the dose was reduced to 0.5 mg. The remaining participants with renal impairment enrolled in this study after the dose was reduced.

^bThe semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH development programme includes an ongoing phase 3a study, ESSENCE (NN9931-4553).

^cFor semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH, the severe renal impairment category has been excluded to protect the integrity of ESSENCE (NN9931-4553), which is not completed.

Abbreviations: CKD-EPI = Chronic Kidney Disease Epidemiology Collaboration; CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; eGFR = estimated glomerular filtration rate; MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; MDRD = Modification of Diet in Renal Disease; NA = not applicable; NYHA = New York Heart Association; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus; WM = weight management.

2.5 Module SV: Post-authorisation experience

This RMP is submitted with the application for the marketing authorisation for Kayshild[®] and no patients have been exposed to Kayshild[®] yet in the post-marketing setting. Hence, this section focuses on Ozempic[®], Rybelsus[®] and Wegovy[®].

2.5.1 Post-authorisation exposure

The post-authorisation exposure is calculated using sales figures, based on the total volume (including samples) of Ozempic[®], Rybelsus[®] and Wegovy[®] released from Novo Nordisk to external customers cumulatively. The exposure may be over- or underestimated as the calculation is based on volume distributed and average usage rather than actual patient exposure. A summary of post-authorisation exposure can be found in [Table 2-28](#).

Table 2-28 Summary of post-authorisation exposure

Product	First Marketing authorisation (US)	Marketing authorisation (EU)	Launched	Estimated exposure (PYE ^a)
Ozempic [®]	05 Dec 2017	08 Feb 2018	Globally	21,909,474
Rybelsus [®]	20 Sep 2019	03 Apr 2020	Globally	3,728,507
Wegovy [®]	04 Jun 2021	06 Jan 2022	US, Denmark, Norway, Germany, UK, Iceland, Switzerland, Japan, UAE, Israel, Spain, Italy, Australia, Brazil and Canada	1,144,708

^aCalculated until 05 Sep 2024. Patient-years of exposure (PYE) = (reported sales [G] × 1,000) / (defined daily dose × 365), where 365 indicates days in a year. The defined daily dose (DDD) as defined by the World Health Organization (WHO) for Ozempic[®], Rybelsus[®] and Wegovy[®] is 0.11 mg, 10.5 mg and 0.34 mg, respectively.

Abbreviations: EU = European Union, UAE = United Arab Emirates; UK = United Kingdom; US = United States, PYE =Patient-years of exposure.

2.5.2 Post-authorisation use and off-label use – Ozempic[®], Rybelsus[®] and Wegovy[®]

Post-marketing reports received cumulatively for Ozempic[®] and Rybelsus[®] indicate that the off-label use was mainly related to patients not following the dosing regimen described in the label and use in unapproved indication (mainly weight management).

For Wegovy[®], the off-label use was related to patients not being prescribed/dispensed the dosing escalation indicated in the label and mainly concerned a starting dose too high. The exact root cause could not be established.

2.6 Module SVI: Additional EU requirements for the safety specification

2.6.1 Potential for misuse for illegal purposes – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

Currently, no potential for misuse has been identified. The potential for use as a recreational drug or as a drug facilitating assault is very limited. The chemical structure and basic pharmacology of semaglutide does not resemble drugs associated with abuse or dependence. Semaglutide has not shown any relevant binding to receptors/transporters of neurotransmitter systems associated with abuse or dependence potential (e.g., opiates and narcotics). Based on this and nonclinical studies of cardiovascular effects, body temperature and spontaneous activity, semaglutide is not considered to be associated with any abuse or dependence potential. There are no accounts of abuse/dependency for already marketed GLP-1 RAs. Overdosing will, in a worst-case scenario, result in severe gastrointestinal adverse events (AEs). Semaglutide is not known to be addictive.

Conclusion

Based on the clinical development programme and post-marketing experience, there is no indication that semaglutide could be an abuse substance or be used to facilitate assault, and this area is hence not considered a safety concern.

2.7 Module SVII: Identified and potential risks

2.7.1 Identification of safety concerns in the initial RMP submission

This section is not applicable for semaglutide s.c. for T2D as the initial RMP for semaglutide s.c. for T2D was submitted prior to the implementation of revision 2 of the Guideline on Good Pharmacovigilance Practices (GVP) Module V – Risk management systems (Rev 2). The details of the important risks for semaglutide s.c. for T2D are included in Section [2.7.3](#).

2.7.1.1 Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – oral semaglutide for T2D

Risks that are not considered important for the purpose of planning of risk management for oral semaglutide are grouped based on the rationale for non-inclusion ([Table 2-29](#)). Overall, the impact of the risks on the overall benefit–risk balance is considered to be low. The risks are considered to be fully characterised in the clinical development programme for oral semaglutide and are considered to be appropriately managed in the proposed product labelling for oral semaglutide.

Table 2-29 Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns – oral semaglutide for T2D

Risk	Benefit–risk impact
Risks with minimal clinical impact on patients	
Decreased appetite	Decreased appetite is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. All events of PT Decreased appetite in the phase 3a pool were non-serious and the majority were mild in severity. A dose-dependent increase in decreased appetite was observed in both PIONEER 3 and the placebo dose pool.
Weight decreased	Weight decreased is listed as an uncommon ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. Participants treated with oral semaglutide had a dose-dependent weight loss that was larger than observed with comparator. The majority of events were mild or moderate, reported as probably or possibly related to study product and the participants were reported as recovered. Oral semaglutide is indicated for participants with T2D, a population where the majority have overweight and will benefit from losing weight. Few participants with low BMI reported weight loss. A decrease in body weight could potentially be serious in these participants; however, considering the low frequency, the risk is considered to be acceptable.
Fatigue	Fatigue is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8 (also covering PT Asthenia). The majority of the events in the phase 3a pool were non-serious. The median onset date for fatigue was during the dose escalation period in the phase 3a pool. Fatigue was frequently co-reported with gastrointestinal adverse events.
Medication errors (including lack of effect)	In general, medication errors could result in either increased or decreased exposure to semaglutide, which in turn could lead to gastrointestinal AEs or lack of efficacy. In the oral semaglutide phase 3a pool, AEs related to medication errors were rare (0.5 events per 100 PYE) and reported in a smaller proportion of participants randomised to oral semaglutide than to comparators. Co-reported events (PTs Nausea, Vomiting and Decreased appetite) with a temporal relationship to an event of overdose were reported in 1 case. No other co-reported events were clinically related and/or timely associated with the medication error events. No events related to hypoglycaemia were reported in participants treated with oral semaglutide and reporting medication errors. In the SmPC Section 4.9, it is described that effects of overdose may be associated with gastrointestinal disorders and that appropriate supportive treatment should be initiated according to the patient’s signs and symptoms in the event of overdose. There could be a hypothetical risk of lack of efficacy connected to patients dispensing the tablets in advance, as this might affect the degradation of oral semaglutide. However, this has not been observed in the clinical development programme. Directions are included in the SmPC, PL and on the pack to inform patients to store the tablets in the original blister package until administration.
Increased heart rate	Increased heart rate is listed as an uncommon ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8 and seems to be a class effect for GLP-1 RAs. In the phase 3a pool, mean increase of 2 beats per minute (bpm) was observed with oral semaglutide. All events of PT Heart rate increased in the phase 3a pool were non-serious and of mild to moderate severity. In the CVOT (PIONEER 6), the mean pulse rate increased from baseline to end-of-treatment with oral semaglutide (4 bpm), whereas no changes were seen with placebo. The estimated HR of first EAC-confirmed MACE was 0.79 [0.57; 1.11]95% CI for oral semaglutide relative to placebo.

Risks where serious consequences occur at low frequencies and therefore are considered to be acceptable	
Gastrointestinal adverse reactions	<p>Nausea and diarrhoea are listed as very common ADRs in the SmPC Section 4.8 and vomiting is listed as a common ADR. Gastrointestinal adverse reactions were the most frequently reported events in the clinical studies with oral semaglutide, primarily driven by nausea, vomiting and diarrhoea. Most events in the phase 3a pool were mild to moderate in severity and of short duration. The events were most frequently reported during the first 3–4 months on treatment.</p> <p>Gastrointestinal adverse reactions is a class effect for GLP-1 RAs and are listed events for Rybelsus® in Section 4.8 of the SmPC. In addition, a warning is included in the SmPC Section 4.4 stating that gastrointestinal adverse reactions can cause dehydration, which in rare cases can lead to a deterioration of renal function.</p>
Hypoglycaemia (in combination with other anti-glycaemic agents)	<p>Hypoglycaemia in combination with insulin/SU or with other OADs is listed as very common or common ADRs, respectively, in the SmPC Section 4.8. Hypoglycaemia is a well-known risk for all insulin and SU medicinal products and for GLP-1 RAs when administered in combination with other anti-glycaemic agents. The rate for severe hypoglycaemia (level 3)^a in the phase 3a pool was 0.3 events per 100 PYE. Severe hypoglycaemia was primarily observed when oral semaglutide was used with insulin. Few episodes were observed with oral semaglutide in combination with SU or other oral glucose-lowering drugs.</p> <p>A warning of the increased risk of hypoglycaemia when semaglutide is used in combination with SU or insulin is included in Section 4.4 of the SmPC in line with the labelling of other marketed GLP-1 RAs.</p>
Allergic reactions	<p>Anaphylactic reaction is listed as a rare ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. Allergic reaction is a hypothetical risk for all protein-based drugs. No events of anaphylactic reactions have been observed in participants treated with oral semaglutide in the completed clinical studies. The rate of adverse events related to immunogenicity was 2.9 events per 100 PYE, whereas it was <0.1 event per 100 PYE for serious adverse events in the phase 3a pool. The majority of the immunogenicity-related events were of mild or moderate severity and deemed by the investigator to be unlikely related to study product.</p> <p>Hypersensitivity to semaglutide or any of the excipients is included as a contraindication in the SmPC Section 4.3.</p>
Lipase and amylase increased	<p>Lipase and amylase increased are listed as a common ADR in Section 4.8 of the SmPC. The elevations of lipase or amylase activities seen with oral semaglutide were not predictive of later development of pancreatitis in the absence of other signs or symptoms of pancreatitis. The elevated lipase and amylase enzymes observed with oral semaglutide are therefore not considered a safety concern.</p>
Cholelithiasis	<p>Cholelithiasis is listed as an uncommon ADR in Section 4.8 of the SmPC. In the phase 3a pool, few events of cholelithiasis were SAEs. All participants had recovered or were recovering by the end of the studies.</p> <p>Potential complications of cholelithiasis, cholecystitis and pancreatitis were reported at a comparable rate for oral semaglutide and comparator/placebo.</p>

^aAccording to ADA classification (severe: requiring assistance from another person for recovery). [127](#)

Abbreviations: ADA = American Diabetes Association; ADR = adverse drug reaction; AE = adverse event; BMI = body mass index; bpm = beats per minute; EAC = event adjudication committee; GLP-1 RA = glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist; HR = hazard ratio; OAD = oral antidiabetic drug; PL = package leaflet; SAE = serious adverse event; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; SU = sulfonylurea; PYE = patient-years of exposure; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

2.7.1.2 Risks considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – oral semaglutide for T2D

The risks included in [Table 2-30](#) are considered the important risks for inclusion in the list of safety concerns for oral semaglutide. They are further characterised in Section [2.7.3](#).

Table 2-30 Brief presentation of important safety concerns – oral semaglutide for T2D

Safety concerns	Benefit–risk impact
Important identified risks	
Diabetic retinopathy complications	<p>The risk is included as an important identified risk for oral semaglutide based on the findings in the semaglutide s.c. clinical development programme.</p> <p>Based on the totality of data on diabetic retinopathy collected across the oral semaglutide phase 3a studies, there was no increased risk of diabetic retinopathy with oral semaglutide. Most events were non-serious, of mild or moderate severity, and found by routine examination. There was no treatment difference in the distribution of events by severity or treatment requirements. Participants with events typically had pre-existing diabetic retinopathy and longer diabetes duration with no treatment differences.</p>
Important potential risks	
Pancreatic cancer	<p>The risk is included as an important potential risk, based on the outcome of the EC regulation 726/2004 Article 5(3) referral procedure in 2013 (EMEA/H/A-5(3)/1369). Pancreatic metaplastic changes have been observed in animal models following administration of incretin mimetic drugs, which may suggest that prolonged exposure to incretin mimetic drugs lead to an increased risk of pancreatic cancer. Therefore, the risk is included as an important potential risk for oral semaglutide.</p> <p>There was no indication of an increased relative risk in the oral semaglutide treatment group vs. comparator, including placebo, in the phase 3a pool and in the CVOT (PIONEER 6). Pancreatic cancer is a serious medical condition and most of the events reported in participants receiving oral semaglutide were serious, however assessed as unlikely related to study drug by investigator. One of the events reported in the oral semaglutide treatment arm was fatal.</p>
Medullary thyroid cancer	<p>This potential class risk is based on findings in mice and rats for all currently approved GLP-1 RAs. Data from the monitoring of calcitonin (a marker for MTC) in plasma in the oral semaglutide clinical development programme did not support a semaglutide effect on calcitonin in humans.</p> <p>One event of MTC was reported in the CVOT (PIONEER 6), in a participant with a medical history of thyroid micronodules and elevated calcitonin at baseline; hence a causal relationship to oral semaglutide is not very likely. No other events of MTC were reported in the phase 3a studies.</p>
Neoplasms (malignant and non-malignant)	<p>There is no evidence from clinical studies that GLP-1-based therapies increase the risk of neoplasms. However, the number of participants exposed to oral semaglutide for a longer period is considered insufficient for a thorough assessment of the risk of neoplasms, and therefore the risk is included in the RMP.</p> <p>In the phase 3a studies, the proportion of participants with neoplasms (malignant and non-malignant) were comparable, albeit slightly higher with semaglutide than with comparator. The majority of the neoplasm events were non-serious, mild and deemed by the investigator as unlikely to be related to the study product.</p>

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; MTC = medullary thyroid cancer; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

2.7.1.3 Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

Risks that are not considered important for the purpose of planning of risk management for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM are grouped based on the rationale for non-inclusion ([Table 2-31](#)). Overall, the impact of the risks on the overall benefit–risk balance is considered to be low. The risks are considered to be fully characterised in the clinical development programme for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and appropriately managed in the proposed product labelling for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.

Table 2-31 Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

Risk	Benefit–risk impact
Risks with minimal clinical impact on patients	
Fatigue	Fatigue is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8 (also covering the PT Asthenia). The majority of the events in the phase 3a pool were non-serious. Fatigue was more frequent during the dose escalation.
Medication errors (including lack of effect)	<p>In general, medication errors could result in either increased or decreased exposure to semaglutide, which in turn could lead to gastrointestinal AEs or lack of efficacy.</p> <p>In the semaglutide phase 3a pool, AEs related to medication errors were rare (0.7 events per 100 PYE) and reported at a similar rate as that for placebo (0.6 events per 100 PYE). The majority of events occurred during the first 20 weeks of treatment, i.e., the dose escalation period. The most common reasons for medication error events were distraction of the participants and misunderstanding of the dosing schedule. In the phase 3a pool, AEs reported within 14 days of a medication error event were primarily related to the gastrointestinal system, such as nausea, vomiting and abdominal pain. The reported AEs were all non-serious, and the majority were mild or moderate in severity.</p> <p>In the SmPC Section 4.9, it is described that overdose with semaglutide may be associated with gastrointestinal disorders, which could lead to dehydration. In the event of overdose, the patient should be observed for clinical signs and appropriate supportive treatment initiated.</p> <p>The dispensing (and patient availability) of several pre-filled pens with different strengths holds a risk of overdose due to mix-up. The instructions for use include “Warning: Warn user that verifying the correct drug product is important”. In case of an overdose of semaglutide due to a mix-up of the pre-filled pens, the guidance in the SmPC Section 4.9 should be adhered to.</p>
Increased heart rate	Increased heart rate is listed as an uncommon ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8 and seems to be a class effect for GLP-1 RAs. In the phase 3a dose escalation group, mean increase of 3 beats per minute (bpm) was observed with semaglutide 2.4 mg. All events of PT Heart rate increased in the phase 3a dose escalation group were non-serious, and the majority were mild to moderate in severity.
Headache	Headache is listed as a very common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. All but one of the events in the phase 3a pool were non-serious. Headache was more frequently reported in the dose escalation period.
Injection site reactions	Injection site reactions is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. All of the events in the phase 3a pool were non-serious, and the majority were mild to moderate in severity.
Hair loss	Hair loss is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. All events in the phase 3a pool were non-serious. The events were mainly mild in severity, and most of the patients recovered while on continued treatment. Hair loss was reported more frequently in patients with a greater weight loss ($\geq 20\%$).
Risks where serious consequences occur at low frequencies and therefore are considered to be acceptable	
Gastrointestinal adverse reactions	<p>Nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea, constipation and abdominal pain are listed as very common ADRs in the SmPC Section 4.8. Gastrointestinal adverse reactions were the most frequently reported events in the clinical studies with semaglutide 2.4 mg, primarily driven by nausea, vomiting, constipation and diarrhoea. Most of the events in the phase 3a dose escalation group were non-serious and mild to moderate in severity. The events were most frequently reported during the first 3–4 months of treatment.</p> <p>Gastrointestinal adverse reactions is a class effect for GLP-1 RAs and are listed events in Section 4.8 of the SmPC. In addition, a warning is included in the SmPC Section 4.4 stating that gastrointestinal adverse reactions can cause dehydration, which in rare cases can lead to deterioration of renal function.</p>

Risk	Benefit–risk impact
Acute pancreatitis	<p>A class labelling exists for all incretin-based therapies concerning the risk of pancreatitis.</p> <p>Published clinical data with a range of incretin-based therapies have indicated that there is no causal relationship between treatment with incretins and acute pancreatitis. 128-132</p> <p>Acute pancreatitis is included as an uncommon ADR in Section 4.8 of the SmPC, and the class labelling text is included in Section 4.4.</p>
Allergic reactions	<p>Anaphylactic reactions is listed as a rare ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. Allergic reactions is a hypothetical risk for all protein-based drugs.</p> <p>No events of anaphylactic reactions were observed in participants treated with semaglutide 2.4 mg in the completed clinical studies. In the phase 3a pool, the proportion of participants reporting AEs of allergic reactions were similar with semaglutide 2.4 mg and placebo. The majority of the events were non-serious, mild or moderate in severity and assessed by the investigator as unlikely related to the study product. The most frequently reported PTs were Rash, Eczema, Urticaria, Dermatitis contact and Rhinitis allergic, all reported by a similar proportion of participants exposed to semaglutide 2.4 mg and placebo.</p> <p>Hypersensitivity to semaglutide or any of the excipients is included as a contraindication in the SmPC Section 4.3.</p>
Lipase and amylase increased	<p>Lipase and amylase increased is listed as an uncommon ADR in Section 4.8 of the SmPC.</p> <p>The elevations of lipase or amylase activities seen with semaglutide 2.4 mg were not predictive of later development of pancreatitis in the absence of other signs or symptoms of pancreatitis. The elevated lipase and amylase enzymes observed with oral semaglutide are therefore not considered a safety concern.</p>
Cholelithiasis	<p>Cholelithiasis is listed as a common ADR in Section 4.8 of the SmPC.</p> <p>In the phase 3a pool, cholelithiasis was reported in 1.6% and led to cholecystitis in 0.6% of the patients treated with semaglutide 2.4 mg. All events resolved, and none led to permanent discontinuation of the trial product.</p>
Hypoglycaemia (in patients with T2D)	<p>Hypoglycaemia in patients with T2D is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8.</p> <p>Hypoglycaemia is a well-known risk for all insulin and SU medicinal products and for GLP-1 RAs when administered in combination with other anti-glycaemic agents. One event of severe hypoglycaemia (level 3^a) was reported in the STEP 2 study. A warning of the increased risk of hypoglycaemia when semaglutide is used in combination with SU or insulin is included in Section 4.4 of the SmPC in line with the labelling of other marketed GLP-1 RAs.</p>

^aAccording to ADA classification (severe: requiring assistance from another person for recovery). [127](#)

Abbreviations: ADA = American Diabetes Association; ADR = adverse drug reaction; AE = adverse event; BMI = body mass index; bpm = beats per minute; GLP-1 RA = glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist; PT = preferred term; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; SU = sulfonylurea; PYE = patient-years of exposure; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

2.7.1.4 Risks considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

The risks included in [Table 2-32](#) are considered the important risks for inclusion in the list of safety concerns for semaglutide s.c. for WM. They are further characterised in Section [2.7.3](#).

Table 2-32 Brief presentation of important safety concerns – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

Safety concerns	Benefit–risk impact
Important identified risks	
Diabetic retinopathy complications	<p>The risk is included as an important identified risk for semaglutide for WM in patients with T2D based on the findings in the semaglutide s.c. clinical development programme.</p> <p>In the STEP 2 study, diabetic retinopathy was reported by 2.7% of participants treated with semaglutide s.c. 1.0 mg, 4.0% of participants treated with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg and 2.7% of participants treated with placebo. None of the events were serious, and the majority of the events were mild in severity.</p> <p>Diabetic retinopathy at baseline was more prevalent in participants with events compared to participants without events across all treatment arms. The majority of the events were identified at the two scheduled eye examinations and not due to emergence of eye-related symptoms. For the majority of the events, no treatment was deemed necessary, only observation.</p>
Important potential risks	
Pancreatic cancer	<p>The risk is included as an important potential risk based on the outcome of the EC regulation 726/2004 Article 5(3) referral procedure in 2013 (EMEA/H/A-5(3)/1369). Pancreatic metaplastic changes have been observed in animal models following administration of incretin mimetic drugs, which may suggest that prolonged exposure to incretin mimetic drugs leads to an increased risk of pancreatic cancer. Therefore, the risk is included as an important potential risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.</p> <p>There was no indication of an increased relative risk in the semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM treatment group compared to placebo in the phase 3a pool, with no events of pancreatic cancer being reported in any of the studies. Pancreatic cancer is a serious medical condition and as it is considered an important potential risk for semaglutide in type 2 diabetes mellitus, it is also included as a risk for WM.</p>
Medullary thyroid cancer	<p>This potential class risk is based on findings in mice and rats for all currently approved GLP-1 RAs. Data from the monitoring of calcitonin (a marker for MTC) in plasma in the oral semaglutide clinical development programme did not support a semaglutide effect on calcitonin in humans.</p> <p>No events of MTC were reported in phase 3a studies.</p>

Abbreviations: AE = adverse event; ALT = alanine aminotransferase; CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; EAC = event adjudication committee; GLP-1 RA = glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist; MTC = medullary thyroid cancer; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus; ULN = upper limit normal.

2.7.1.5 Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

Risks that are not considered important for the purpose of planning of risk management for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH are grouped based on the rationale for non-inclusion ([Table 2-33](#)). Overall, the impact of the risks on the overall benefit–risk balance is considered to be low. The risks are considered to be fully characterised based on the data from the clinical development programme for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH supported by the data from the clinical development programme for semaglutide 2.4 mg for WM. These risks are considered appropriately managed in the proposed product labelling for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.

Table 2-33 Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

Risk	Benefit–risk impact
Risks with minimal clinical impact on patients	
Fatigue	Fatigue is listed as a very common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8 (also covering the PT Asthenia). All the events in the phase 3 study were non-serious. The majority of the events were mild or moderate in severity.
Dizziness	Dizziness is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. In the phase 3 study, the events were non-serious, primarily mild and did not lead changes to treatment.
Dysgeusia	Dysgeusia is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. All the events in the phase 3 study were non-serious and mild in severity.
Dysaesthesia	Dysaesthesia is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. All the events in the phase 3 study were non-serious and mild or moderate in severity.
Medication errors (including lack of effect)	<p>In general, medication errors could result in either increased or decreased exposure to semaglutide, which in turn could lead to gastrointestinal AEs or lack of efficacy.</p> <p>In the phase 3 study, very few AEs related to medication errors were reported. Seven (7) of the 17 events occurred during dose escalation (first 20 weeks of treatment). The most common reasons for medication error events were “incorrect handling of product” or "other", where patients had taken extra doses because they had forgotten that they already had taken a dose. The AEs reported within 14 days of a medication error event were primarily related to the gastrointestinal system.</p> <p>In the SmPC Section 4.9, it is described that overdose with semaglutide may be associated with gastrointestinal disorders, which could lead to dehydration. In the event of overdose, the patient should be observed for clinical signs and appropriate supportive treatment initiated.</p> <p>In case of an overdose of semaglutide due to a mix-up of the pre-filled pens, the guidance in the SmPC Section 4.9 should be adhered to.</p>
Increased heart rate	Increased heart rate is listed as an uncommon ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8 and seems to be a class effect for GLP-1 RAs. All the events of increased heart rate in the phase 3 study were non-serious and mild or moderate in severity.
Delayed gastric emptying	<p>Delayed gastric emptying is listed in the SmPC Section 4.8 as an ADR with uncommon frequency. It is related to the mode of action of semaglutide, but the effect could also be perceived as adverse by patients.</p> <p>The majority of the events in the phase 3 study were non-serious, and mild to moderate in severity.</p>
Headache	Headache is listed as a very common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. The majority of the events were non-serious and mild or moderate in severity.
Injection site reactions	Injection site reactions is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. The events from the phase 3 study were non-serious and primarily mild in severity.
Hair loss	Hair loss is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. All the events were non-serious and mild or moderate in severity.
Hypotension	Hypotension is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. All the events in the phase 3 study were non-serious. The majority of the events were mild in severity.
Orthostatic hypotension	Orthostatic hypotension is listed as an uncommon ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. All the events in the phase 3 study were non-serious and mild in severity.
Risks where serious consequences occur at low frequencies and therefore are considered to be acceptable	
Gastrointestinal adverse reactions	<p>Nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea, constipation and abdominal pain are listed as very common ADRs in the SmPC Section 4.8. Gastritis, gastroesophageal reflux disease, dyspepsia, eructation, flatulence and abdominal distension are listed as common ADRs in the SmPC Section 4.8.</p> <p>Gastrointestinal adverse reactions were the most frequently reported events in the phase 3 study, primarily driven by nausea, vomiting, constipation and diarrhoea. The events were primarily non-serious and mild or moderate in severity.</p>

Risk	Benefit–risk impact
	<p>Gastrointestinal adverse reactions are a class effect for GLP-1 RAs and are listed events in Section 4.8 of the SmPC. In addition, a warning is included in the SmPC Section 4.4 stating that gastrointestinal adverse reactions can cause dehydration, which in rare cases can lead to a deterioration of renal function.</p>
<p>Acute pancreatitis</p>	<p>A class labelling exists for all incretin-based therapies concerning the risk of pancreatitis.</p> <p>Published clinical data with a range of incretin-based therapies have indicated that there is no causal relationship between treatment with incretins and acute pancreatitis. 128-132</p> <p>Acute pancreatitis is included as an uncommon ADR in Section 4.8 of the SmPC, and the class labelling text is included in Section 4.4.</p>
<p>Allergic reactions</p>	<p>Anaphylactic reaction and angioedema are listed as rare ADRs in the SmPC Section 4.8. Allergic reactions are a hypothetical risk for all protein-based drugs.</p> <p>In the phase 3 study, the proportion of participants reporting AEs of allergic reactions were similar with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH and placebo. The majority of the events were non-serious, mild or moderate in severity.</p> <p>Hypersensitivity to semaglutide or any of the excipients is included as a contraindication in the SmPC Section 4.3.</p>
<p>Lipase and amylase increased</p>	<p>Increased lipase is listed as a common and increased amylase is listed as an uncommon ADR in Section 4.8 of the SmPC.</p> <p>The elevations of lipase or amylase activities seen with semaglutide 2.4 mg were not predictive of later development of pancreatitis in the absence of other signs or symptoms of pancreatitis.</p>
<p>Cholelithiasis</p>	<p>Cholelithiasis is listed as a common ADR in Section 4.8 of the SmPC.</p> <p>In the phase 3 study, cholelithiasis was reported in 1.2% of the participants. The events were primarily non-serious and mild or moderate in severity. The majority of the events did not lead to changes to study treatment. Eight (8) events out of 14 were resolved.</p>
<p>Hypoglycaemia (in patients with T2D)</p>	<p>Hypoglycaemia in patients with T2D is listed as a common ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8.</p> <p>Hypoglycaemia is a well-known risk for all insulin and SU medicinal products and for GLP-1 RAs when administered in combination with other anti-glycaemic agents. In the phase 3 study, episodes of severe hypoglycaemia (level 3^a) were reported by 2.2% of the participants in the semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH group and 0.5% of the participants in the placebo arm.</p> <p>A warning of the increased risk of hypoglycaemia when semaglutide is used in combination with SU or insulin is included in Section 4.4 of the SmPC in line with the labelling of other marketed GLP-1 RAs.</p>
<p>Intestinal obstruction</p>	<p>Intestinal obstruction is listed as an ADR with frequency not known in the SmPC Section 4.8. No events of intestinal obstruction have been observed in the phase 3 study. Intestinal obstruction is a class effect for the GLP-1 RA drug class.</p>
<p>Non-arteritic anterior ischaemic optic neuropathy (NAION)</p>	<p>Results from several large epidemiological studies suggest that exposure to semaglutide in adults with T2D is associated with an approximately two-fold increase in the relative risk of developing NAION, corresponding to approximately one additional case per 10,000 person-years of treatment.</p> <p>NAION is listed as a very rare ADR in the SmPC Section 4.8. A warning of the increased risk of NAION with semaglutide treatment is included in Section 4.4. of the SmPC.</p>

Risk	Benefit–risk impact
Aspiration in association with general anaesthesia or deep sedation	<p>There is currently insufficient evidence from clinical studies and post-marketing sources that GLP-1-based therapies increase the risk of aspiration in association with general anaesthesia or deep sedation. However, given that the GLP-1 RA class may cause a delay in gastric emptying, there could theoretically be an association with a risk of regurgitation and pulmonary aspiration due to retention of gastric contents in patients under general anaesthesia or deep sedation. Aspiration in association with general anaesthesia or deep sedation is potentially serious as it may result in severe complications such as aspiration pneumonia.</p> <p>Based on the data collected in the phase 3 study, there was no increased risk of aspiration in association with general anaesthesia or deep sedation with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.</p> <p>A warning that an increased risk of residual gastric content due to delayed gastric emptying should be considered prior to performing procedures with general anaesthesia or deep sedation is included in Section 4.4 of the SmPC.</p>
Use in patients with gastroparesis	<p>It is biologically plausible that patients with preexisting gastroparesis treated with semaglutide could experience a worsening of their gastroparesis with potentially more severe and/or serious GI AEs. There is currently limited evidence from literature and post-marketing sources, however data from clinical studies indicate a tendency towards higher incidence of serious and severe GI AEs in patients treated with semaglutide compared with placebo in patients with gastroparesis.</p> <p>A warning that patients with gastroparesis may experience more serious or severe gastrointestinal effects when treated with semaglutide and that semaglutide should be used with caution in these patients is included in Section 4.4 of the SmPC.</p>

^aAccording to ADA classification (severe: requiring assistance from another person for recovery).¹²⁷

Abbreviations: ADA = American Diabetes Association; ADR = adverse drug reaction; AE = adverse event; GI = gastrointestinal; GLP-1 RA = glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist; MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; PT = preferred term; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; SU = sulfonylurea; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

2.7.1.6 Risks considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

The risks included in [Table 2-34](#) are considered the important risks for inclusion in the list of safety concerns for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH. They are further characterised in Section [2.7.3](#).

The important risks for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP are aligned with those for semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM. No new safety concerns were identified in the clinical development programme of semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.

Table 2-34 Brief presentation of important safety concerns – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

Safety concerns	Benefit–risk impact
Important identified risks	
Diabetic retinopathy complications	<p>The risk is included as an important identified risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH in patients with T2D based on the findings in the semaglutide s.c. clinical development programme.</p> <p>Based on the data on diabetic retinopathy collected in the phase 3 study, there was no increased risk of diabetic retinopathy with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.</p>
Important potential risks	

Safety concerns	Benefit–risk impact
Pancreatic cancer	<p>The risk is included as an important potential risk based on the outcome of the EC regulation 726/2004 Article 5(3) referral procedure in 2013 (EMA/H/A-5(3)/1369). Pancreatic metaplastic changes have been observed in animal models following administration of incretin mimetic drugs, which may suggest that prolonged exposure to incretin mimetic drugs leads to an increased risk of pancreatic cancer. Therefore, the risk is included as an important potential risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.</p> <p>Based on the data on pancreatic cancer collected in the phase 3 study, there was no increased risk of pancreatic cancer with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.</p>
Medullary thyroid cancer	<p>This potential class risk is based on findings in mice and rats for all currently approved GLP-1 RAs. Data from the monitoring of calcitonin (a marker for MTC) in plasma in the oral semaglutide clinical development programme did not support a semaglutide effect on calcitonin in humans.</p> <p>Based on the data collected in the phase 3 study, there was no increased risk of medullary thyroid cancer with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.</p>

Abbreviations: GLP-1 RA = glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonist; MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; MTC = medullary thyroid cancer; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

2.7.2 New safety concerns and reclassification with a submission of an updated RMP

This section is not applicable to semaglutide for MASH, as this is the first RMP submitted for this product.

There are no new safety concerns for semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D or semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.

2.7.3 Details of important identified risks, important potential risks, and missing information

The important risks and missing information described in detail below and summarized in [Table 2-40](#) apply to semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH. The important identified risk of diabetic retinopathy complications only applies to patients with T2D.

2.7.3.1 Important identified risk: Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)

Potential mechanisms

It is well established that a rapid decline in blood glucose can lead to initial worsening of diabetic retinopathy.¹³³ Treatment with semaglutide is associated with rapid initial decline in blood glucose, and analyses from the semaglutide s.c. CVOT (SUSTAIN 6) indicate this as the most likely mechanism underlying the increased risk of diabetic retinopathy complications with semaglutide s.c. treatment. The treatment difference observed in the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6) was primarily seen in the subset of participants characterised by a longer duration of diabetes, history of diabetic retinopathy at baseline, a high baseline HbA_{1c} and insulin use.

Other studies, such as the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT),¹³³ have shown that despite the detriment of the initial early worsening, participants experienced a substantial long-term benefit from good glycaemic control with respect to diabetic retinopathy.

Evidence source and strength of evidence

The risk of diabetic retinopathy complications was identified for semaglutide s.c. based on findings in the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6), where a total of 3,297 participants with T2D and high cardiovascular risk were included. In the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6), participants with known proliferative retinopathy or maculopathy requiring acute treatment were not excluded.

The risk is included for oral semaglutide based on the findings in the semaglutide s.c. clinical development programme. Based on the totality of data on diabetic retinopathy collected across the oral semaglutide phase 3a studies, there was no increased risk of diabetic retinopathy with oral semaglutide (see details below).

The risk is included for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM in patients with T2D based on the findings in the semaglutide s.c. for T2D clinical development programme. In STEP 2 study, few diabetic retinopathy events were reported, but with higher rates and proportions with semaglutide 2.4 mg than with placebo.

The risk is included for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH for patients with T2D based on the findings in the semaglutide s.c. for T2D clinical development programme. Based on the data in the phase 3 study of semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH, there was no increased risk of diabetic retinopathy with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.

Participants with known proliferative retinopathy or maculopathy requiring acute treatment were excluded from the clinical studies with oral semaglutide for T2D, STEP 2 and ESSENCE (see [Table 2-26](#)).

Characterisation of the risk

Impact on quality of life

Diabetic retinopathy is reported to significantly reduce health-related quality of life.¹³⁴⁻¹³⁶ Diabetic retinopathy is often asymptomatic, particularly in the early stages of the disease. For patients experiencing complications in the later stages of the disease, e.g., significantly reduced vision (including blindness), the impact is considered major. However, for most patients, the impact is considered to be low as the condition is manageable with appropriate monitoring and treatment.

Data from clinical studies with semaglutide s.c. for T2D

In the semaglutide s.c. CVOT (SUSTAIN 6), a composite endpoint to assess diabetic retinopathy complications was included. This endpoint was adjudicated using the four individual criteria (an event could fulfil one or more criteria):

- need for treatment with photocoagulation
- need for treatment with intravitreal agents
- vitreous haemorrhage
- development of diabetes-related blindness

No exclusion criteria regarding diabetic retinopathy were implemented in the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6). The frequencies shown in [Table 2-35](#) (reported rates per 100 patient-years of observation) are based on the first event reported during the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6), regardless of treatment adherence and confirmed by the event adjudication committee (EAC).

Table 2-35 EAC-confirmed events (in-study) of diabetic retinopathy complications in the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6) – semaglutide s.c. for T2D

	0.5 mg semaglutide	1.0 mg semaglutide	All semaglutide	Placebo
Number of participants	826	822	1,648	1,649
PYO	1,708	1,700	3,408	3,401
Number of participants with diabetic retinopathy reported at baseline	270 (32.7%)	240 (29.2%)	510 (30.9%)	459 (27.8%)
	N%/E/R	N%/E/R	N%/E/R	N%/E/R
Diabetic retinopathy complication	25/3.0/28/1.64	25/3.0/34/2.00	50/3.0/62/1.82	29/1.8/36/1.06
Need for treatment with photocoagulation	21/2.5/21/1.23	17/2.1/22/1.29	38/2.3/43/1.26	20/1.2/24/0.71
Need for treatment with intravitreal agents	6/0.7/6/0.35	10/1.2/12/0.71	16/1.0/18/0.53	13/0.8/14/0.41
Vitreous haemorrhage	7/0.8/7/0.41	9/1.1/12/0.71	16/1.0/19 0.56	7/0.4/8/0.24
Development of diabetes-related blindness	4/0.5/4/0.23	1/0.1/1/0.06	5/0.3/5/0.15	1/0.1/1/0.03

Note: E: number of events, N: number of participants experiencing at least one event, %: percentage of participants experiencing at least one event, R: event rate per 100 PYO, PYO: patient-years of observation is calculated from the time period from when a participant was randomised until the final scheduled visit.

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcome trial; EAC = event adjudication committee; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); PYO = patient-years of observation; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

A higher proportion of semaglutide-treated participants than placebo-treated participants with EAC-confirmed events of diabetic retinopathy complications were observed shortly after study initiation; this continued throughout the study (3.0% vs. 1.8%). An imbalance was observed for all four components of the endpoint ([Table 2-35](#)). No dose effect of semaglutide was seen. Of the 79 participants who experienced diabetic retinopathy complications, 83.5% (n = 66) had pre-existing diabetic retinopathy and most had been treated with insulins. For participants without a history of diabetic retinopathy at baseline, the number of events was similar for semaglutide and placebo, indicating no increased relative risk.

Evaluation of seriousness, severity and outcome is not available for the EAC-confirmed events of diabetic retinopathy complications, as the adjudicators were not asked to evaluate this for any of the criteria of the endpoint.

In the remaining phase 3 studies, involving 9,495 participants, the number of reported AEs related to diabetic retinopathy was the same for semaglutide (2.1%) and comparators (2.1%). Participants requiring acute treatment for proliferative retinopathy or maculopathy were excluded from these studies. No adjudicated endpoint for diabetic retinopathy complications was included in these studies. The events of diabetic retinopathy in these studies were captured in Novo Nordisk databases.

Two of the AEs led to treatment discontinuation.

A randomised clinical study (NN9535-4352, FOCUS) is being conducted to evaluate the long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy development and progression when added to standard of care in participants with T2D (see Section [3.2.1](#)).

Data from clinical studies with oral semaglutide for T2D

In the oral semaglutide phase 3a programme, the risk of diabetic retinopathy and related complications has been evaluated based on investigator-reported AEs using a pre-defined MedDRA search to capture events of diabetic retinopathy and related complications. The events were not adjudicated; instead, the investigator was to report all retinopathy events during the study on a standard AE form and provide additional relevant details about the events on a dedicated diabetic retinopathy form, which was implemented in all PIONEER studies. The in-study observation period has been used for the evaluations of diabetic retinopathy and related complications due to the potentially long latency between onset and diagnosis.

The proportion of participants with events and the rate of events were slightly higher with oral semaglutide than with comparators in the phase 3a pool (4.9% vs. 3.3% and 4.4 vs. 3.2 events per 100 patient-years of observation [PYO], [Table 2-36](#)) and slightly higher with oral semaglutide than with placebo in the placebo pool (3.8% vs. 2.9% and 4.9 vs. 3.5 events per 100 PYO, data not shown) and in the CVOT (PIONEER 6 [7.1% vs. 6.3% and 6 vs. 5 events per 100 PYO, data not shown]). Few events were serious and with no treatment difference. No consistent pattern was seen across the individual studies. Consistent with the differences in patient population between the CVOT (PIONEER 6) and the other phase 3a studies, the proportion of participants with events and the rate of events were higher in the CVOT (PIONEER 6) than in the phase 3a pool and the placebo pool. No dose–response relationship was observed for oral semaglutide.

Results described below are from the phase 3a pool; however, the same overall pattern was observed in the CVOT (PIONEER 6).

The most frequently reported events were PTs Diabetic retinopathy and Retinopathy; the remaining event types were reported in low numbers. There was no apparent difference between oral semaglutide and comparators when looking at events by PT. Most events were non-serious, of mild or moderate severity and did not require treatment, and there was no treatment difference in the distribution of events by severity ([Table 2-36](#)).

Table 2-36 Events of diabetic retinopathy and related complications (in-study) in the phase 3a pool – oral semaglutide for T2D

	Oral semaglutide	All comparators ^a
Number of participants	4,216	2,236
PYO	5,024	2,555
	N%/E/R	N%/E/R
All events	206/4.9/223/4.4	74/3.3/83/3.2
Serious events	2/<0.1/2/0.0	3/0.1/4/0.2
	N%/E/R	N%/E/R

	Oral semaglutide	All comparators ^a
Mild	165/3.9/174/3.5	64/2.9/67/2.6
Moderate	42/1.0/47/0.9	11/0.5/13/0.5
Severe	1/<0.1/2/0.0	2/<0.1/3/0.1
Relationship to study product		
Probable	15/0.4/16/0.3	6/0.3/6/0.2
Possible	52/1.2/54/1.1	13/0.6/13/0.5
Unlikely	140/3.3/153/3.0	57/2.5/64/2.5
Leading to premature study discontinuation		
Yes	1/<0.1/1/0.0	0

Note: Includes all PIONEER studies in [Table 2-7](#) except the CVOT (PIONEER 6). %: the proportion of participants with at least one event. R: event rate per 100 patient-years of observation. Relationship to study product is as judged by the investigator. N: number of participants with at least one event; PYO: patient-years of observation, calculated from time period from when a participant was randomised until the final scheduled visit; E: number of events.

^aAll comparators include both active comparators and placebo.

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; PYO = patient-years of observation; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Most of the reported events (>93%) in both treatment groups were identified in relation to routine examinations (as part of the clinical studies) and not based on symptoms. A small proportion of the events in both treatment groups were proliferative diabetic retinopathy (oral semaglutide: 3.1%; comparators: 5.3%).

Participants with events of diabetic retinopathy and related complications had longer diabetes duration (~2 years longer) and a larger proportion of the participants had a history of diabetic retinopathy at baseline (31–34% vs. 15–16%), regardless of treatment with oral semaglutide or comparators. These results are consistent with the known risk factors for diabetic retinopathy and related complications (see details below). Furthermore, when comparing within each treatment group, a larger proportion of the participants with events were on insulin at baseline compared to the participants without events (oral semaglutide: 21.0% vs. 14.9%; comparator 14.9% vs. 10.6%). This is likely reflecting a more progressed diabetes stage as also indicated by the longer diabetes duration.

Results from the study NN9535-4352 (FOCUS) for semaglutide s.c. will be relevant also for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for oral semaglutide.

Data from clinical studies with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

Adult population:

The increased risk of diabetic retinopathy complications observed in SUSTAIN 6 led to the inclusion of retinal disorders as a safety focus area for the STEP 2 study in the semaglutide 2.4 mg for WM programme. Retinal disorders were evaluated in STEP 2 as this study included a T2D population. The evaluation was based on AEs from a pre-specified MedDRA search as well as results of eye exams performed at baseline, week 52 and week 68 (end-of-treatment). In STEP 2, participants with uncontrolled and potentially unstable diabetic retinopathy or maculopathy were not eligible for enrolment in the study. The investigator was to report AEs related to retinal disorders on the standard AE form and only if the event was assessed as a new onset or a worsening of diabetic retinopathy should additional relevant details about these AEs be provided on the dedicated diabetic retinopathy form. The additional details included type of event, how the event was identified and whether the event required treatment. This information has been used as a supplement to the standard AE information to enable a more comprehensive evaluation of these events.

The events of retinal disorders, as identified by the pre-specified MedDRA search, were reported by a larger proportion of participants with semaglutide 1.0 mg and 2.4 mg than with placebo (6.2%, 6.9% and 4.2%, respectively; [Table 2-37](#)) with no clear dose–response relationship between the two semaglutide doses.

No serious AEs were reported for any of the treatment groups.

The majority of the events were mild in severity and assessed as unlikely related to the study product.

One participant discontinued treatment with the study product permanently and one participant had a dose reduction of the study product, both participants were treated with semaglutide 1.0 mg. The former participant did not recover from the event and also did not receive any treatment for the event but was under observation only, and the latter participant recovered from the event and completed treatment with semaglutide.

Table 2-37 Events of diabetic retinopathy and related complications (in-study) in STEP 2 (NN9536-4374) – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

	1.0 mg semaglutide	2.4 mg semaglutide	Placebo
Number of participants	402	403	402
PYO	569.1	572.8	566.6
	N%/E/R	N%/E/R	N%/E/R
All events	25/6.2/30/5.3	28/6.9/36/6.3	17/4.2/19/3.4
Serious events	0	0	0
	N%/E/R	N%/E/R	N%/E/R
Mild	23/5.7/27/4.7	25/6.2/30/5.2	16/4.0/18/3.2
Moderate	2/0.5/2/0.4	5/1.2/6/1.0	1/0.2/1/0.2
Severe	1/0.2/1/0.2	0	0
Relationship to study product			
Probable	1/0.2/1/0.2	1/0.2/1/0.2	0
Possible	4/1.0/4/0.7	4/1.0/5/0.9	1/0.2/1/0.2
Unlikely	21/5.2/25/4.4	23/5.7/30/5.2	16/4.0/18/3.2
Leading to			
Permanent treatment discontinuation	1/0.2/1/0.2	0	0
Temporary interruption of study product	0	0	0
Dose reduction of study product	1/0.2/1/0.2	0	0
Events of PT Diabetic retinopathy	11/2.7/13/2.3	16/4.0/17/3.0	11/2.7/12/2.1

Note: N: Number of participants experiencing at least one event, %: Percentage of participants experiencing at least one event, E: Number of events, R: Event rate per 100 years. PYO: The duration of the in-study period in years, calculated from time period from when a participant was randomised until the final scheduled visit. ‘All events’ represents the pre-defined MedDRA search of retinal disorders.

Abbreviations: MedDRA = Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; PT = preferred term; s.c. = subcutaneous; PYO = patient-years of observation.

The majority of the events of retinal disorders were reported with the PT Diabetic retinopathy. For this PT, more events were reported for participants in the semaglutide 2.4 mg group compared to semaglutide 1.0 mg and placebo (4.0%, 2.7% and 2.7%, respectively). There was no apparent dose–response relationship with semaglutide as the proportion of participants with events was similar between semaglutide 1.0 mg and placebo.

The remaining events of retinal disorders were distributed across several PTs with few events within each PT with no clear treatment pattern with semaglutide compared to placebo, and no apparent dose–response relationship with semaglutide. Most of these PTs appeared to represent general age-related eye conditions rather than diabetic retinopathy.

All events reported with the PT Diabetic retinopathy for the on-treatment period in the phase 3a pool originated from the phase 3a with T2D study (STEP 2), i.e., no additional events with the PT Diabetic retinopathy were reported in STEP 1, 3 and 4.

Adolescent population (aged 12 to <18 years):

No events with PT Diabetic retinopathy were reported in study NN9536-4451 (STEP TEENS), and only one event with PT Visual impairment (by the Standardised MedDRA Query search (SMQ) Retinal disorders) was reported in this study for the on-treatment period with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM. This non-serious event with moderate intensity was reported as unlikely related to the study product by the investigator, and the outcome was reported as recovered.

Data from clinical studies with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

The important risks for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH are aligned with those for semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM. No new safety concerns were identified in the clinical development programme of semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH. To protect the integrity of part 2 of study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE), which will continue after conditional marketing authorisation, no adverse event numbers are included in this RMP.

Data from literature sources: Incidence and prevalence in the background population

The incidence rate of diabetic retinopathy is in the range of 38–125 per 1,000 person-years in patients with T2D, and varies with the length of follow-up time and race.¹³⁷⁻¹⁴³

The global prevalence of any diabetic retinopathy and proliferative diabetic retinopathy in patients with T2D are 25.2% and 3.0%, respectively.¹⁴⁴

Risk factors and risk groups

Patient risk factors include increasing age, long duration of diabetes, poor glycaemic control, prior history of diabetic retinopathy and rapid decline in HbA_{1c}.¹⁴⁵

Preventability

Patients with diabetes should have eye examinations performed as per clinical guidelines and any detected changes in the retina should be appropriately managed in order to prevent further complications of diabetic retinopathy. Additionally, caution should be exercised when using semaglutide in patients with diabetic retinopathy treated with insulin. Good long-term glycaemic control decreases the risk of diabetic retinopathy.¹³³

Impact on the benefit–risk balance of the product

Overall, the proportion of participants developing diabetic retinopathy complications was low in the 2-year semaglutide s.c. CVOT (SUSTAIN 6): 3% for semaglutide-treated vs. 1.8% for placebo-treated participants. The majority of the participants experiencing these events were treated with insulin (>75%) and/or had documented history of diabetic retinopathy (>80%) at baseline, and in participants with no diabetic retinopathy at baseline, there was no increased risk.

In the oral semaglutide phase 3a pool, placebo pool and in the CVOT (PIONEER 6), AEs of diabetic retinopathy and related complications were slightly more frequent with oral semaglutide than with comparators. However, the difference was small, and the events were overall of the same nature as with comparators. In addition, there was no indication of an increase in the severity of the events regardless of treatment group. No consistent pattern was seen across the individual studies.

Initial worsening of diabetic retinopathy has been seen with intensive treatment with glucose-lowering agents, [146-148](#) but continued intensive therapy provided a greater benefit for patients with diabetic retinopathy in the long term. In addition to this, the ACCORD follow-up study demonstrated a ‘legacy effect’ with a post-treatment benefit of intensive glycaemic control on the progression of eye disease. [149](#)

Taken together, the benefits of the long-term improved glycaemic control, including reduction in diabetes complications and cardiovascular (CV) risk reduction, are considered to outweigh the risk of diabetic retinopathy complications during diabetes therapy intensification. The CV risk reduction was also observed in the subgroup of participants with documented medical history of diabetic retinopathy at baseline. In summary, the overall benefit–risk balance is considered favourable for both semaglutide s.c. and oral semaglutide.

Public health impact

The attributed risk (difference between semaglutide rate and comparator rate) for developing diabetic retinopathy complications when treated with semaglutide was 0.76 events per 100 PYO for the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6; all four endpoints). The attributed risk for diabetic retinopathy and related complications for oral semaglutide was 1 event per 100 PYO in the CVOT (PIONEER 6).

Considering the risk factors in relation to the size of the target population, the public health impact is anticipated to be minimal.

The risk is established with the use of insulin products, but not specifically for GLP-1 RA-based treatments. The risk is therefore not considered incorporated into clinical practice with this product class.

2.7.3.2 Important potential risk: Pancreatic cancer

Potential mechanisms

In 2010, a potential risk of pancreatic cancer was hypothesised for the incretin mimetic class of antidiabetic drugs (GLP-1 RAs and dipeptidyl peptidase 4 [DPP-4] inhibitors). [150](#) It was suggested that based on the mode of action of incretin mimetic drugs and pancreatic metaplastic changes seen in animal models following administration of incretin mimetic drugs, prolonged exposure to incretin mimetic drugs may lead to an increased risk of pancreatic cancer.

An association between the incretin-based therapy class and risk of pancreatic cancer is not supported by findings from the completed CVOTs of other GLP-1 RAs, including lixisenatide [129](#) and liraglutide, [151](#) dulaglutide, [152](#) and DPP-4 inhibitors (saxagliptin, sitagliptin and alogliptin). [130,131,132](#)

Evidence source and strength of evidence

Patients with T2D, as well as patients with overweight or obesity, have an increased risk of certain types of cancer such as pancreatic cancer. There is no evidence from clinical studies, that GLP-1-based therapies increase the risk of pancreatic cancer. However, pancreatic cancer is included as an important potential risk, based on the EC regulation 726/2004 Article 5(3) referral procedure in 2013 (EMEA/H/A-5(3)/1369).

Characterisation of the risk

Impact on quality of life

Pancreatic cancer severely impacts the patient's quality of life. Treatment can involve chemotherapy, radiation therapy and/or surgery. More than 50% of the patients are diagnosed at an advanced stage with a 5-year survival rate less than 5%.¹⁵³

Data from clinical studies with semaglutide s.c. for T2D

There is no indication of an increased relative risk in the semaglutide s.c. treatment group vs. comparator. In the semaglutide phase 3 development programme, rates of EAC-confirmed events of pancreatic cancer were consistently low across studies (2 events with semaglutide 0.5 mg, 2 events with semaglutide 1.0 mg and 6 events with comparators; [Table 2-38](#)). Likewise, the rates of pancreatic cancer events captured by the MedDRA search were low. However, since the data collection period of the studies is relatively short, this will continue to be monitored in post-marketing data.

Evaluation of seriousness, severity and outcome is not available for the EAC-confirmed events of pancreatic cancer as the adjudicators were not asked to evaluate this for any of the criteria of the endpoint.

Pancreatic cancer is a serious medical condition and most of the investigator-reported events in the phase 3 studies were serious. The majority of the events were reported as 'not recovered' or 'fatal'.

Table 2-38 MedDRA search and EAC-confirmed events (in-study) of pancreatic cancer in the phase 3 studies – semaglutide s.c. for T2D

	Phase 3 studies (excl. SUSTAIN 6)		CVOT (SUSTAIN 6)	
	Semaglutide N%/E/R	All comparators ^a N%/E/R	Semaglutide N%/E/R	Placebo N%/E/R
Number of participants	6,118	3,377	1,648	1,649
PYO	5,372	2,962	3,408	3,401
Pancreatic cancer (MedDRA search)				
AEs	4/<0.1/4/0.1	2/<0.1/2/0.1	1/0.1/1/<0.1	4/0.2/4/0.1
EAC-confirmed events				
Number of participants	4,870	3,090	1,648	1,649
PYO	4,312	2,770	3,408	3,401
Pancreatic cancer (EAC confirmed)	3/<0.1/3/0.1	2/<0.1/2/0.1	1/0.1/1/0.03	4/0.2/4/0.12

Note: Includes all SUSTAIN studies included in [Table 2-7](#). N: Number of participants experiencing at least one event, %: Percentage of participants experiencing at least one event, E: Number of events, R: Event rate per 100 PYO, PYO: patient-years of observation, calculated from the time period from when a participant was randomised until the final scheduled visit. The events included for SUSTAIN 7 (NN9535-4216), SUSTAIN 10 (NN9535-4339) and SUSTAIN FORTE (NN9535-4506) are captured with a predefined MedDRA search only; events from other studies are also based on adjudication.

^aAll comparators include both active comparators and placebo.

Abbreviations: AE = adverse event; CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; EAC = event adjudication committee; MedDRA = Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; PYO = patient-years of observation; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

A post-marketing epidemiological database study is being conducted to estimate the risk of pancreatic cancer in users of semaglutide (see Section [3.2.3](#)).

Data from clinical studies with oral semaglutide for T2D

There is no indication of an increased relative risk in the oral semaglutide treatment group vs. comparator, including placebo. Rates of EAC-confirmed events of pancreatic cancer were consistently low across studies (7 events with oral semaglutide and 6 events with comparators; [Table 2-39](#)).

Pancreatic cancer is a serious medical condition and most of the events reported in participants receiving oral semaglutide were serious, however assessed as unlikely related to study drug by investigator. One of the events reported in the oral semaglutide treatment arm was fatal, whereas the remaining events were reported as recovered/recovering (3 events) or not recovered (3 events). No dose-response was seen with oral semaglutide.

Table 2-39 MedDRA search and EAC-confirmed events (in-study) of pancreatic cancer in the phase 3a studies – oral semaglutide for T2D

	Phase 3a studies (excl. PIONEER 6)		CVOT (PIONEER 6)	
	Semaglutide N%/E/R	All comparators ^a N%/E/R	Semaglutide N%/E/R	Placebo N%/E/R
Number of participants	4,216	2,236	1,591	1,592
PYO	5,024	2,555	2,101	2,081
Pancreatic cancer (MedDRA search)				
AEs	2/<0.1/2/0.0	2/<0.1/2/0.1	4/0.3/4/0	5/0.3/5/0
EAC-confirmed events				
Number of participants	4,216	2,236	1,591	1,592
PYO	5,024	2,555	2,101	2,081
Pancreatic cancer (EAC confirmed)	2/<0.1/2/<0.0	2/<0.1/2/<0.1	5/0.3/5/0.2	4/0.3/4/0.2

Note: Includes all PIONEER studies included in [Table 2-7](#). %: the proportion of participants with at least one event. R: event rate per 100 patient-years of observation. Relationship to study product is as judged by the investigator. N: number of participants with at least one event; PYO: patient-years of observation, calculated from the time period from when a participant was randomised until the final scheduled visit; E: number of events.

^aAll comparators include both active comparators and placebo.

Abbreviations: AE = adverse event; CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; EAC = event adjudication committee; MedDRA = Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; PYO = patient-years of observation; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Results from the post-marketing database study NN9535-4447 for semaglutide s.c. will be relevant also for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for oral semaglutide.

Data from clinical studies with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

No cases of pancreatic cancer were reported in clinical studies with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM (including study NN9536-4451 with adolescents aged 12 to <18 years).

Data from clinical studies with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

The important risks for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH are aligned with those for semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM. No new safety concerns were identified in the clinical development programme of semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH. To protect the integrity of part 2 of study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE), which will continue after conditional marketing authorisation, no adverse event numbers are included in this RMP.

Data from literature sources: Incidence and prevalence in the background population

People with T2D: Reported incidence rates of pancreatic cancer range from 0.1 to 2.4 per 1,000 person-years.^{[154-168](#)}

A claims-based analysis found an incidence rate of pancreatic cancer of 0.20 for users of liraglutide (a GLP-1 RA structurally similar to semaglutide), compared with 0.33 per 1,000 person-years for users of non-incretin-based comparator therapies.^{[169](#)}

People who have overweight or obesity: The incidence of pancreatic neoplasm in women who have overweight or obesity reported in the literature ranges from 0.12 to 0.34 per 1,000 person-years and from 0.15 to 0.40 per 1,000 person-years, respectively.^{[170-173](#)} For men, the incidence in population with overweight and obesity is reported as 0.29 to 0.34 per 1,000 person-years and 0.53 to 0.68 per 1,000 person-years, respectively.^{[170, 173](#)}

People with MASH: information on pancreatic cancer incidence rates in patients with MASH is not available. Incidence rates for pancreatic cancer reported for patients with predicted high risk of MASLD and for patients with biopsy confirmed MASLD are 0.24–0.4 per 1,000 person years. Published research indicates that MASLD^{[174-176](#)} and MASH^{[177](#)} is associated with increased risk of pancreatic cancer with reported hazard ratios 1.84–2.15 and odds ratios 2.63–3.9.

Risk factors and risk groups

Patient risk factors for neoplasms include diabetes, chronic pancreatitis, obesity, physical inactivity, advanced age, smoking, alcohol abuse, environmental factors, history of neoplasms and family history of pancreatic cancer, and other genetic predispositions.

Preventability

No causal relationship has been established between semaglutide (s.c. and oral) and pancreatic cancer, and preventability is therefore not applicable.

Impact on the benefit–risk balance of the product

Data from the semaglutide (s.c. and oral) development programmes do not indicate a causal association. This is further supported by clinical and post-marketing data for other GLP-1 RAs. Based on this the risk is considered to have a low impact on the benefit–risk profile of semaglutide s.c. and oral semaglutide.

Public health impact

Considering that pancreatic cancer is a rare event in the general population, the absolute risk is expected to be very low, and the potential impact on public health is expected to be minimal.

2.7.3.3 Important potential risk: Medullary thyroid cancer

Potential mechanisms

Medullary thyroid carcinoma (MTC) is a rare thyroid malignancy arising from the parafollicular C cells. Thyroid C-cell tumours were observed in semaglutide carcinogenicity studies in mice and rats. Based on mechanistic data generated by Novo Nordisk and data from the literature, it has been shown that the C-cell tumours induced in mice and rats following dosing of semaglutide are caused

by a non-genotoxic, specific GLP-1 receptor-mediated mechanism to which mice and rats are particularly sensitive, whereas monkeys and humans are not (Section [2.2.1](#)).

Evidence source and strength of evidence

This potential class risk is based on findings in mice and rats for all currently approved long-acting GLP-1 RAs. Data from the monitoring of calcitonin (a marker for MTC) in plasma in the semaglutide s.c. and oral clinical development programmes did not support a semaglutide effect on calcitonin in humans.

Characterisation of the risk

Impact on the individual patient

The management of MTC will impact the patient's quality of life. Surgery is primarily required for the management of MTC, but chemotherapy or radiation therapy may also be required. MTC may result in death. The 10-year overall survival rate in unselected patients with MTC is approximately 75%, but it decreases to 40% or less in patients with locally advanced or metastatic disease.¹⁷⁸

Data from clinical studies with semaglutide s.c. for T2D

In the semaglutide phase 3 clinical development programme, 1 event of MTC was reported in a participant treated with semaglutide. The onset date of the MTC event was reported by the investigator as the randomisation date and was detected due to elevated calcitonin levels. The participant underwent thyroidectomy and discontinued semaglutide. The outcome for the event was reported as 'recovered'.

Semaglutide is included in an MTC registry designed to monitor the incidence of MTC in the US and establish a registry of MTC cases in adults in the US (MTC-22341; see Section [3.2.2](#)).

Data from clinical studies with oral semaglutide for T2D

One event of MTC was reported in the oral semaglutide CVOT (PIONEER 6). The participant had a medical history of thyroid nodules, which is a risk factor for the development of MTC, and elevated levels of calcitonin prior to study drug initiation. The participant was treated with oral semaglutide for approximately 3 months before discontinuing the product. The EAC-reported onset date of MTC was at day 457 after first dose. The investigator reported a possible causality; however, due to the medical history, the event of MTC is not likely related to treatment with oral semaglutide.

No other events of MTC were reported from the clinical development programme.

Oral semaglutide will be included in the MTC registry (MTC-22341; see Section [3.2.2](#)).

Data from clinical studies with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

No cases of MTC were reported in clinical studies with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM (including study NN9536-4451 with adolescents aged 12 to <18 years). Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM is included in the medullary thyroid cancer registry in the US (MTC-22341; see Section [3.2.2](#)).

Data from clinical studies with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

The important risks for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH are aligned with those for semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D and

semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM. No new safety concerns were identified in the clinical development programme of semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH. To protect the integrity of part 2 of study NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE), which will continue after conditional marketing authorisation, no adverse event numbers are included in this RMP.

Data from literature sources: Incidence in the general population

Previous studies report that MTC accounts for a small percentage of thyroid cancer overall, with estimates of the proportion ranging from 1–2%.¹⁷⁹⁻¹⁸¹ Among patients with T2D, the incidence rate of thyroid cancer has been reported to be 0.24 per 1,000 person-years.¹⁸²

No studies evaluating the incidence of MTC in patients with diabetes are available. In the general population, the incidence rate was between 0.0021–0.0028 per 1,000 person-years.^{183, 184}

A meta-analysis reported that obesity was associated with a decreased risk of MTC (RR = 0.50; 95% CI, 0.27–0.97; I² = 1%).¹⁸⁵ Additionally, another meta-analysis showed inverse relations between overweight and MTC, and obesity and MTC with risk estimates of 0.57 (95% CI = 0.36–0.88) and 0.50 (95% CI = 0.27–0.92), respectively.¹⁸⁶

Information on medullary cancer incidence rates in patients with MASH is not available. Published research indicates that MASLD is associated with increased risk of thyroid cancer with reported hazard ratios 1.46–2.79.^{175, 187, 188}

Risk factors and risk groups

Patient risk factors for MTC include previous family history or personal medical history of multiple endocrine neoplasia 2 (MEN2), a group of medical disorders associated with tumours of the endocrine system.

Preventability

No causal relationship between semaglutide s.c. or oral semaglutide and MTC has been established, and preventability is therefore not applicable.

Impact on the benefit–risk balance of the product

The impact on the benefit–risk balance will depend on the size of the attributed risk if a causal relationship is confirmed. Considering that MTC is a rare event in the general population, the absolute risk is expected to be very low, and the potential impact on the benefit–risk balance is expected to be minimal.

Public health impact

Considering that MTC is a rare event in the general population, the absolute risk is expected to be very low, and the potential impact on public health is expected to be minimal.

2.7.3.4 Missing information: Pregnancy

Evidence source

Weight loss in pregnant women is reported to cause reduced neonatal birth weights, reduced placental weights and reduced umbilical cord length compared to controls, adjusted for body mass index (BMI).¹²⁴

Nonclinical observations of foetal mortality and malformations in rats, rabbits and cynomolgus monkeys have been reported with the use of semaglutide ([Table 2-5](#)). Although the findings are considered unlikely to be of relevance to humans, a different safety profile in this population cannot be excluded. Semaglutide should therefore not be used during pregnancy.

Within the semaglutide 2.4 mg for WM clinical development programme, despite the efforts to avoid pregnancies, 37 women reported that they had conceived a child. Most of the pregnancies (29) were reported in patients treated with semaglutide 2.4 mg.

In all cases, the foetuses were exposed to semaglutide for a short time until the pregnancy was discovered, and study product was discontinued. One child of a female participant exposed to semaglutide was born with a congenital anomaly of the external ear. None of the elective abortions were reported to be due to congenital anomalies.

Population in need of further characterisation

The exposure during pregnancy is limited and the human relevance of the nonclinical observations with semaglutide cannot be excluded.

The anticipated use in this population is low based on the prescription-only status of the products and because the SmPCs clearly specifies that semaglutide should not be used in this population. Novo Nordisk will continue to monitor the population of pregnant patients in the post-marketing setting by routine pharmacovigilance activities.

2.7.3.5 Missing information: Breast feeding (semaglutide s.c. for T2D semaglutide s.c. for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH)

Evidence source

Semaglutide was observed in milk in lactating rats. Although the findings are considered unlikely to be of relevance to humans, a different safety profile in this population cannot be excluded.

Clinical data from study NN9924-4669, conducted with oral semaglutide for T2D, shows that SNAC was present in breastmilk and some of its metabolites were excreted in breastmilk at low concentrations in lactating females following oral dosing with semaglutide. No measurable concentrations of semaglutide were found in breastmilk of lactating females. No dedicated studies have been conducted to investigate semaglutide concentrations in breastmilk upon subcutaneous dosing. Semaglutide should not be used in this population during breast feeding.

Population in need of further characterisation

The exposure during breast feeding is limited and the human relevance of the nonclinical observations with semaglutide cannot be excluded.

The anticipated use in this population is low based on the prescription-only status of the products and because the SmPCs clearly specifies that semaglutide should not be used in this population. Novo Nordisk will continue to monitor the population of lactating patients in the post-marketing setting by routine pharmacovigilance activities.

2.7.3.6 Missing information: Patients with severe hepatic impairment

Evidence source

Semaglutide is metabolised by enzymes widely distributed in the body, with no single organ responsible for its metabolism. The safety profile of semaglutide in patients with T2D, overweight/obesity or MASH and severe hepatic impairment is currently unknown; however, it is likely to be similar to the overall population due to the mode of action of semaglutide.

Baseline hepatic function (Child–Pugh score) has been measured in two phase 1 studies investigating the effect of hepatic impairment on semaglutide exposure (single-dose study NN9535-3651 [semaglutide s.c.] and multiple-dose study NN9924-4082 [oral semaglutide]; see [Table 2-27](#)). The studies included 42 participants with mild or moderate hepatic impairment and 15 participants with severe hepatic impairment. There was no inclusion criterion for participants with T2D or overweight/obesity in these studies. Hepatic impairment did not affect the PK exposure of semaglutide, except for the unbound fraction of semaglutide estimated *in vitro* which increased with increasing severity of hepatic impairment in study NN9924-4082. The two studies showed that semaglutide (s.c. and oral) was safe and well-tolerated in participants with mild, moderate or severe hepatic impairment.

Participants with hepatic impairment or hepatic disorders were not excluded from the semaglutide s.c. for T2D phase 3a studies, with the exception of participants with end-stage liver disease who were excluded from the CVOT. Severe hepatic impairment was not an exclusion criterion in the oral semaglutide phase 3a studies. Participants were not classified according to the Child–Pugh score at baseline in these studies. In some studies, participants with ALT $>2.5 \times$ ULN were excluded (see [Table 2-26](#)). The data showed that the safety profile was not affected to a clinically meaningful extent by hepatic impairment.

Population in need of further characterisation

The exposure of semaglutide (s.c. and oral) in patients with T2D, overweight/obesity or MASH and severe hepatic impairment is currently limited.

Novo Nordisk will continue to monitor the population of patients with severe hepatic impairment in clinical studies and in the post-marketing setting by routine pharmacovigilance activities.

2.7.3.7 Missing information: Patients with lean MASH (only for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH)

Evidence source

The population with lean MASH (BMI <25 kg/m² [BMI <23 kg/m² for Asian population]) has not been excluded from the phase 3 study with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH. However, only 10-15% of the patients with MASLD exhibit a normal weight¹⁸⁹. Due to the lower incidence of lean MASH compared to MASH with high BMI, the number of lean MASH patients exposed to semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH in clinical studies is low (see [Table 2-27](#)).

Consequently, there is limited experience in patients with lean MASH and the safety profile of semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH in this population is not known.

In other semaglutide development programmes (semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM), BMI <27 kg/m² is an exclusion criterion for phase 3 studies. Therefore, there is limited experience with semaglutide in patients with BMI <27 kg/m².

Population in need of further characterisation

The exposure of semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH in patients with lean MASH is currently limited.

Novo Nordisk will continue to monitor the population of patients with lean MASH in clinical studies and in the post-marketing setting by routine pharmacovigilance activities.

2.8 Module SVIII: Summary of safety concerns

Table 2-40 Summary of safety concerns (semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D), semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH)

Summary of safety concerns	
Important identified risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)
Important potential risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pancreatic cancer • Medullary thyroid cancer
Missing information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pregnancy • Breast feeding (only for semaglutide s.c.) • Patients with severe hepatic impairment • Patients with lean MASH^a (only for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH)

^aBMI<25 in non-Asians or BMI<23 in Asians.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis ; s.c. = subcutaneous; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

3 Pharmacovigilance plan

3.1 Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection

3.1.1 Specific adverse reaction follow-up questionnaires

No specific follow-up forms or questionnaires are used for the important risks associated with semaglutide s.c. for T2D, or oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM or semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH. Routine case follow-up includes a number of targeted questions relating to the diagnosis and description of the event. Based on medical evaluation, the relevant

questions are returned to the reporter in an attempt to get further information to be used in the evaluation of the events.

3.1.2 Other forms of routine pharmacovigilance activities

No other forms of routine pharmacovigilance activities are applied for semaglutide s.c. or oral semaglutide.

3.2 Additional pharmacovigilance activities

Results from the post-authorisation safety study (PASS) NN9535-4352 (FOCUS; see Section [3.2.1](#)) for semaglutide s.c. for T2D will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk Diabetic retinopathy complications for oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH in patients with T2D.

The PASS MTC registry (MTC-22341; see Section [3.2.2](#)) is an activity for semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH (semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH is included in the label for Wegovy® in the US).

The PASS NN9535-4447 (see Section [3.2.3](#); for the risk Pancreatic cancer) is an activity for both semaglutide s.c. for T2D and oral semaglutide for T2D and will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk of pancreatic cancer for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.

3.2.1 NN9535-4352 summary (Diabetic retinopathy)

Study title:

Long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with type 2 diabetes (FOCUS).

Rationale and study objectives:

While it is well-established that long-term good glycaemic control will reduce the risk of diabetic retinopathy development and progression, intensification of glycaemic control has also been associated with an initial worsening of diabetic retinopathy. This phenomenon is known as ‘early worsening’. The rationale of this study is to establish the long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with T2D using validated and standardised ophthalmic assessments.

The objectives of this study are:

- to assess the long-term effects of treatment with semaglutide compared to placebo, both added to standard-of-care, on diabetic retinopathy development and progression in participants with T2D
- to assess the effects of treatment with semaglutide compared to placebo, both added to standard-of-care, with regards to visual acuity, diabetic retinopathy manifestations and diabetic retinopathy treatments.

Results from the study will be relevant also for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH in patients with T2D.

Study design:

This study is a 5-year randomised, double-masked, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study comparing the effects of semaglutide versus placebo both administered subcutaneously once-weekly and added to standard-of-care in participants with inadequately controlled T2D. Participants will be randomised 1:1 to receive either semaglutide or placebo and stratified based on diabetic retinopathy severity at baseline.

Study populations:

Adult population, diagnosed with T2D and with an HbA_{1c} of 7.0–10.0% (53–86 mmol/mol) both inclusive.

Milestones:

Adopted protocol: 19 Nov 2018

Final report: February 2028

3.2.2 MTC Registry/MTC-22341 summary (Medullary thyroid cancer)

Study title:

Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma Surveillance Study: a Case-Series Registry

Rationale and study objectives:

Nonclinical studies in rodents of clinically relevant doses of GLP-1 RAs showed dose-related and treatment duration-dependent increases in the incidence of thyroid C-cell tumours (adenomas and carcinomas). The clinical relevance of rodent thyroid findings observed with GLP-1 RAs is unknown.

MTC is the human equivalent of C-cell carcinoma in rodents. MTC is a rare form of human cancer.

A post-approval active surveillance programme for MTC has been established to monitor for any signal indicating a possible association between treatment with long-acting GLP-1 RAs and development of MTC.

The objectives of this MTC Surveillance Study are:

1. To systematically monitor the annual incidence of MTC in the U.S. through the North American Association of Central Cancer Registries (NAACCR) to identify any possible increase related to the introduction of long-acting GLP-1 RAs into the US market.
2. To establish a registry of cases of MTC in adults in the US in order to characterise their medical histories and possible risk factors, including history of treatment with long-acting GLP-1 RAs.

Study design:

Cancer registry data will be collected through NAACCR to monitor the annual incidence rates of MTC in the US population as a whole during the conduct of the active surveillance programme. Incidence rates from 2001 until the time of US market introduction of the first long-acting GLP-1 receptor agonist (January 2010) will serve as a baseline.

Annual incidence rates will be documented for the 15-year period after the approval of each long-acting GLP-1 RAs.

Study populations:

Each participating registry will be asked to identify all cases of MTC in their database that were diagnosed on or after FDA approval of the first long-acting GLP-1 RA in January 2010 with the date of first MTC diagnosis.

Milestones – semaglutide s.c. for T2D:

Protocol submission: February 2019

Final report: December 2033

Milestones – oral semaglutide for T2D:

Protocol submission: November 2020

Final report: February 2037

Milestones – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH (included in the label for Wegovy® in the US):

Protocol submission: August 2022

Final report: February 2039

3.2.3 NN9535-4447 summary (Pancreatic cancer)

Study title:

Epidemiological assessment of the risk for pancreatic cancer associated with the use of semaglutide in patients with type 2 diabetes – A cohort study based on Nordic registry data.

Rationale and study objectives:

In 2010, a safety hazard of pancreatic cancer was hypothesised for the incretin mimetic class of antidiabetic drugs (including the GLP-1 RAs). Until now, available clinical data have not indicated a potential risk of pancreatic cancer associated with the use of semaglutide. However, the follow-up of 2 years in the semaglutide development programme is too short for the assessment of association of semaglutide with pancreatic cancer, and this will be monitored with post-marketing data. Thus, an epidemiological study with longer follow-up time and a substantially larger patient population is

warranted to assess whether the use of semaglutide is associated with an increased risk of pancreatic cancer.

The aim of this study is to evaluate whether exposure to semaglutide increases the risk of pancreatic cancer in patients with T2D.

Results from the study will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.

Study design:

A multi-national, non-interventional study based on healthcare data from Denmark, Sweden and Norway is conducted during the period 2018–2023.

Study population:

The study population consists of new users of Ozempic[®]/Rybelsus[®] and new users of active comparators if they:

1. initiate treatment with Ozempic[®]/Rybelsus[®] or active comparators from the date Ozempic[®]/Rybelsus[®] is available on the market in the respective country until 31 Dec 2022
2. fill at least 2 prescriptions of Ozempic[®]/Rybelsus[®] or active comparators with the second prescription filled less than one year after the initial prescription
3. are ≥18 years old at the date of the initial prescription and
4. have at least 10 years of continuous residency in the respective country before the first prescription of either Ozempic[®]/Rybelsus[®] or active comparators.

Patients will be excluded if they have rare but strong risk factors for developing pancreatic cancer before initiating treatment (e.g., a history of pancreatic cancer, acute or chronic pancreatitis, etc.). Furthermore, patients initiating insulin as first-line antidiabetic treatment will be excluded (to limit inclusion of patients with T1D).

Milestones – semaglutide s.c. for T2D:

Adopted protocol: 20 Sep 2018

Final report: March 2026

Milestones – oral semaglutide for T2D:

Adopted protocol: 12 Nov 2020

Final report: March 2026

3.3 Summary table of additional pharmacovigilance activities

Table 3-1 Ongoing and planned additional pharmacovigilance activities

Study Status	Summary of objectives	Safety concerns addressed	Milestones	Due dates
Category 1 – Imposed mandatory additional pharmacovigilance activities which are conditions of the marketing authorisation (key to benefit–risk) – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.				

Study Status	Summary of objectives	Safety concerns addressed	Milestones	Due dates
None				
Category 2 – Imposed mandatory additional pharmacovigilance activities which are specific obligations in the context of a conditional marketing authorisation or a marketing authorisation under exceptional circumstances (key to benefit–risk) – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.				
None				
Category 3 – Required additional pharmacovigilance activities (by the CHMP/PRAC or NCA) – semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.				
MTC-22341 Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma Surveillance Study: a Case-Series Registry Ongoing	A medullary thyroid cancer case series registry of at least 15 years duration to systematically monitor the annual incidence of medullary thyroid carcinoma in the US and to identify any increase related to the introduction of semaglutide into the marketplace.	Medullary thyroid cancer	Semaglutide s.c. for T2D	
			Submitted protocol	February 2019
			Final report	December 2033
			Oral semaglutide for T2D	
			Submitted protocol	November 2020
			Final report	February 2037
			Semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH	
			Submitted protocol	August 2022
Final report	February 2039			
NN9535-4447 Epidemiological assessment of the risk for pancreatic cancer associated with the use of semaglutide in patients with type 2 diabetes Ongoing ^a	The study will evaluate whether exposure to semaglutide increases the risk of pancreatic cancer in patients with T2D. (Results from the study will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH)	Pancreatic cancer	Semaglutide s.c. for T2D	
			Adopted protocol	20 Sep 2018
			Final report	March 2026
			Oral semaglutide for T2D	
			Adopted protocol	12 Nov 2020
			Final report	March 2026

Study Status	Summary of objectives	Safety concerns addressed	Milestones	Due dates
NN9535-4352 Long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with type 2 diabetes (FOCUS). Ongoing	The study will assess the long-term effects of semaglutide treatment on development and progression of diabetic retinopathy (Results from the study will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM in patients with T2D and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH in patients with T2D)	Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)	Semaglutide s.c. for T2D	
			Adopted protocol	19 Nov 2018
			Final report	February 2028

*Patient-level data on exposure to Ozempic® and Rybelsus® and follow-up for pancreatic cancer in the period 2018-2023 will be included in the study. The first extraction of data was done in 2020 and the last data extraction is planned in 2024 with final reporting of the study in 2025.

Abbreviations: CHMP = Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use; MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; MTC = medullary thyroid cancer; NCA = national competent authority; PRAC = Pharmacovigilance Risk Assessment Committee; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus; TBD = to be determined.

4 Plans for post-authorisation efficacy studies

One post-authorisation efficacy study (PAES) is ongoing for Kayshild®, see [Table 4-1](#).

Table 4-1 Planned and ongoing post-authorisation efficacy studies that are conditions of the marketing authorisation or that are specific obligations

Study status	Summary of objectives	Efficacy uncertainties addressed	Milestones	Due date
Efficacy studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation				
None				
Efficacy studies which are Specific Obligations in the context of a conditional marketing authorisation or a marketing authorisation under exceptional circumstances				
NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE) The effect of semaglutide in participants with non-cirrhotic MASH	Part 1: To demonstrate that treatment with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg improves liver histology compared to placebo in participants with MASH and fibrosis stage 2 or 3.	Part 1: the effect of semaglutide on liver histology in participants with MASH	Interim study report	February 2025 (data cut off 05 Sep 2024)
Part 1 (week 72) completed	Part 2: To demonstrate that treatment with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg lowers the risk of liver-related clinical events compared to placebo in participants with MASH and fibrosis stage 2 or 3.	Part 2: the effect of semaglutide on clinical outcomes in participants with MASH	Study completion	June 2029
Part 2 (week 240) ongoing			Final report	December 2029

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; s.c. = subcutaneous.

5 Risk minimisation measures

5.1 Routine risk minimisation measures

Table 5-1 Description of routine risk minimisation measures by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. for T2D

Safety concern	Routine risk minimisation measures
Diabetic retinopathy complications	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8 and PL Sections 2 and 4.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: A recommendation to closely monitor patients with a history of diabetic retinopathy treated with insulin is included in the SmPC. Instructions to inform the HCP about history of diabetic eye disease are included in the PL.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Pancreatic cancer	<p>Routine risk communication: None.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: None.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Medullary thyroid cancer	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Section 5.3 (Nonclinical findings).</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: None.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Pregnancy	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC and PL that semaglutide should not be used during pregnancy and should be discontinued at least 2 months in advance if a patient wishes to become pregnant.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Breast feeding	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC and PL that semaglutide should not be used during breast feeding.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information:</p>

Safety concern	Routine risk minimisation measures
	By the legal status of the product; prescription only.
Patients with severe hepatic impairment	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Sections 4.2 and 5.2.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC that caution should be exercised when treating patients with severe hepatic impairment.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>

^aTo be included in the next proposed SmPC of semaglutide s.c. for T2D.

Abbreviations: HCP = healthcare professional; PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 5-2 Description of routine risk minimisation measures by safety concern – oral semaglutide for T2D

Safety concern	Routine risk minimisation measures
Diabetic retinopathy complications	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8 and PL Sections 2 and 4.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: A recommendation to monitor patients with a history of diabetic retinopathy is included in the SmPC. Instructions to inform the HCP about history of diabetic eye disease are included in the PL.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Pancreatic cancer	<p>Routine risk communication: None.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: None.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Medullary thyroid cancer	<p>Routine risk communication: Nonclinical findings are presented in the SmPC Section 5.3.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: None.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>

Safety concern	Routine risk minimisation measures
Pregnancy	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC and PL that semaglutide should not be used during pregnancy and breastfeeding and should be discontinued at least 2 months in advance if a patient wishes to become pregnant.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Patients with severe hepatic impairment	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Sections 4.2 and 5.2.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC that caution should be exercised when treating patients with severe hepatic impairment.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>

*To be included in the next proposed SmPC of oral semaglutide for T2D.

Abbreviations: HCP = healthcare professional; PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 5-3 Description of routine risk minimisation measures by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

Safety concern	Routine risk minimisation measures
Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8 and PL Sections 2 and 4.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: A recommendation to monitor patients with a history of diabetic retinopathy is included in the SmPC. Instructions to inform the HCP about a history of diabetic eye disease are included in the PL.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Pancreatic cancer	<p>Routine risk communication: None.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: None.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Medullary thyroid cancer	<p>Routine risk communication: Nonclinical findings are presented in the SmPC Section 5.3.</p>

Safety concern	Routine risk minimisation measures
	<p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: None.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Pregnancy	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC and PL that semaglutide should not be used during pregnancy and should be discontinued at least 2 months in advance if a patient wishes to become pregnant.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Breast feeding	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC and PL that semaglutide should not be used during breast feeding.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Patients with severe hepatic impairment	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Sections 4.2 and 5.2.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC that caution should be exercised when treating patients with severe hepatic impairment.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>

^aTo be included in the next proposed SmPC of semaglutide s.c. for WM.

Abbreviations: HCP = healthcare professional; PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 5-4 Description of routine risk minimisation measures by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

Safety concern	Routine risk minimisation measures
Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8 and PL Sections 2 and 4.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: A recommendation to monitor patients with a history of diabetic retinopathy is included in the SmPC. Instructions to inform the HCP about a history of diabetic eye disease are included in the PL.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Pancreatic cancer	<p>Routine risk communication: None.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: None.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Medullary thyroid cancer	<p>Routine risk communication: Nonclinical findings are presented in the SmPC Section 5.3.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: None.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Pregnancy	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC and PL that semaglutide should not be used during pregnancy and should be discontinued at least 2 months in advance if a patient wishes to become pregnant.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Breast feeding	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC and PL that semaglutide should not be used during breastfeeding.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>

Safety concern	Routine risk minimisation measures
Patients with severe hepatic impairment	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Sections 4.2, 4.4, and 5.2 and PL Section 2.</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC that semaglutide is not recommended to be initiated for use in patients with moderate and severe hepatic impairment.</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>
Patients with lean MASH ^a	<p>Routine risk communication: SmPC Section 4.4</p> <p>Routine risk minimisation activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk: It is stated in the SmPC that there is limited experience in patients with MASH and BMI<25 kg/m² (or BMI<23 kg/m² for Asian population).</p> <p>Other risk minimisation measures beyond the Product Information: By the legal status of the product; prescription only.</p>

^aBMI<25 in non-Asians or BMI<23 in Asians.

Abbreviations: HCP = healthcare professional; MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

5.2 Additional risk minimisation measures

Routine risk minimisation activities as described in Section [5.1](#) are sufficient to manage the safety concerns of the medicinal product (semaglutide s.c. for T2D, oral semaglutide for T2D, semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM and semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH).

5.3 Summary table of pharmacovigilance and risk minimisation activities by safety concern

Table 5-5 Pharmacovigilance and risk minimisation activities by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. for T2D

Safety concern	Risk minimisation measures	Pharmacovigilance activities
<i>Important identified risk</i> Diabetic retinopathy complications	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8 and PL Sections 2 and 4. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study NN9535-4352 (Long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with T2D [FOCUS])
<i>Important potential risk</i> Pancreatic cancer	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> None <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study NN9535-4447 (see Section 3.2.3 ; Epidemiological assessment of the risk for pancreatic cancer associated with the use of semaglutide in patients with T2D)
<i>Important potential risk</i> Medullary thyroid cancer	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> Non-clinical findings are presented in the SmPC Section 5.3 <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study MTC-22341 (Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma Surveillance Study: a Case-Series Registry; see Section 3.2.2)
<i>Missing information:</i> Pregnancy	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> None
<i>Missing information:</i> Breast feeding	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> None
<i>Missing information:</i> Patients with severe hepatic impairment	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.2 and 5.2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None

Safety concern	Risk minimisation measures	Pharmacovigilance activities
		<i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> None

^aTo be included in the next proposed SmPC of semaglutide s.c. for T2D.

Abbreviations: MTC = medullary thyroid cancer; PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 5-6 Pharmacovigilance and risk minimisation activities by safety concern – oral semaglutide for T2D

Safety concern	Risk minimisation measures	Pharmacovigilance activities
<i>Important identified risk</i> Diabetic retinopathy complications	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8 and in the PL Sections 2 and 4. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Results from the study NN9535-4352 (FOCUS; see Section 3.2.1) ongoing for semaglutide s.c. for T2D will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for oral semaglutide for T2D.
<i>Important potential risk</i> Pancreatic cancer	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> None <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study NN9535-4447 (See Section 3.2.3 ; Epidemiological assessment of the risk for pancreatic cancer associated with the use of semaglutide in patients with T2D).
<i>Important potential risk</i> Medullary thyroid cancer	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> Non-clinical findings are presented in the SmPC Section 5.3 <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study MTC-22341 (Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma Surveillance Study: a Case-Series Registry; see Section 3.2.2).
<i>Missing information:</i> Pregnancy	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> None
<i>Missing information:</i> Patients with severe hepatic impairment	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.2 and 5.2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None

Safety concern	Risk minimisation measures	Pharmacovigilance activities
		<i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> None

^aTo be included in the next proposed SmPC of oral semaglutide for T2D.

Abbreviations: PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 5-7 Pharmacovigilance and risk minimisation activities by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM

Safety concern	Risk minimisation measures	Pharmacovigilance activities
<i>Important identified risk</i> Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8 and PL Sections 2 and 4. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Results from the study NN9535-4352 (FOCUS; see Section 3.2.1) ongoing for semaglutide s.c. for T2D will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM in patients with T2D.

Safety concern	Risk minimisation measures	Pharmacovigilance activities
<i>Important potential risk</i> Pancreatic cancer	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> None <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Results from study NN9535-4447 (see Section 3.2.3 ; Epidemiological assessment of the risk for pancreatic cancer associated with the use of semaglutide patients with T2D) will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.
<i>Important potential risk</i> Medullary thyroid cancer	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> Nonclinical findings are presented in the SmPC Section 5.3 <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study MTC-22341 (Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma Surveillance Study: a Case-Series Registry; see Section 3.2.2)
<i>Missing information:</i> Pregnancy	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> None
<i>Missing information:</i> Breast feeding	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> None
<i>Missing information:</i> Patients with severe hepatic impairment	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.2 and 5.2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> None

^aTo be included in the next proposed SmPC of semaglutide s.c. for WM.

Abbreviations: PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 5-8 Pharmacovigilance and risk minimisation activities by safety concern – semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH

Safety concern	Risk minimisation measures	Pharmacovigilance activities
<i>Important identified risk</i> Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8 and PL Sections 2 and 4. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Results from the study NN9535-4352 (FOCUS; see Section 3.2.1) ongoing for semaglutide s.c. for T2D will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM in patients with T2D.
<i>Important potential risk</i> Pancreatic cancer	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> None <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Results from study NN9535-4447 (see Section 3.2.3 ; Epidemiological assessment of the risk for pancreatic cancer associated with the use of semaglutide patients with T2D) will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.
<i>Important potential risk</i> Medullary thyroid cancer	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> Nonclinical findings are presented in the SmPC Section 5.3 <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study MTC-22341 (Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma Surveillance Study: a Case-Series Registry; see Section 3.2.2)
<i>Missing information:</i> Pregnancy	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> None
<i>Missing information:</i> Breast feeding	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None <i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> None
<i>Missing information:</i> Patients with severe hepatic impairment	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.2 and 5.2 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i>	<i>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</i> None

Safety concern	Risk minimisation measures	Pharmacovigilance activities
	None	Additional pharmacovigilance activities: None
<i>Missing information:</i> Patients with lean MASH ^a	Routine risk communication: SmPC Section 4.4 Additional risk minimisation measures: None	Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection: None Additional pharmacovigilance activities: None

^aBMI<25 in non-Asians or BMI<23 in Asians.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

6 Summary of the risk management plan

6.1 Summary of the risk management plan for Ozempic (semaglutide s.c. for T2D)

This is a summary of the risk management plan (RMP) for Ozempic. The RMP details important risks of Ozempic, how these risks can be minimised, and how more information will be obtained about Ozempic's risks and uncertainties (missing information).

Ozempic's summary of product characteristics (SmPC) and its package leaflet give essential information to healthcare professionals and patients on how Ozempic should be used.

This summary of the RMP for Ozempic should be read in the context of all this information including the assessment report of the evaluation and its plain-language summary, all which is part of the EPAR.

Important new concerns or changes to the current ones will be included in updates of Ozempic's RMP.

6.1.1 The medicine and what it is used for

Ozempic is authorised for the treatment of adults with insufficiently controlled type 2 diabetes mellitus as an adjunct to diet and exercise (see SmPC for the full indication). It contains semaglutide as the active substance and it is injected by subcutaneous route.

Further information about the evaluation of Ozempic's benefits can be found in Ozempic's EPAR, including in its plain-language summary, available on the EMA website, under the medicine's webpage: [EPAR link](#).

6.1.2 Risks associated with the medicine and activities to minimise or further characterise the risks

Important risks of Ozempic, together with measures to minimise such risks and the proposed studies for learning more about Ozempic's risks, are outlined below.

Measures to minimise the risks identified for medicinal products can be:

- Specific information, such as warnings, precautions, and advice on correct use, in the package leaflet and SmPC addressed to patients and healthcare professionals
- Important advice on the medicine's packaging
- The authorised pack size – the amount of medicine in a pack is chosen so to ensure that the medicine is used correctly
- The medicine's legal status – the way a medicine is supplied to the public (e.g. with or without prescription) can help to minimise its risks.

Together, these measures constitute *routine risk minimisation* measures.

In addition to these measures, information about adverse events is collected continuously and regularly analysed, including PSUR assessment, so that immediate action can be taken as necessary. These measures constitute *routine pharmacovigilance activities*.

6.1.2.1 List of important risks and missing information

Important risks of Ozempic are risks that need special risk management activities to further investigate or minimise the risk, so that the medicinal product can be safely administered. Important risks can be regarded as identified or potential. Identified risks are concerns for which there is sufficient proof of a link with the use of Ozempic. Potential risks are concerns for which an association with the use of this medicine is possible based on available data, but this association has not been established yet and needs further evaluation. Missing information refers to information on the safety of the medicinal product that is currently missing and needs to be collected (e.g., on the long-term use of the medicine).

Table 6-1 List of important risks and missing information

List of important risks and missing information	
Important identified risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diabetic retinopathy complications
Important potential risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pancreatic cancer • Medullary thyroid cancer
Missing information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pregnancy • Breast feeding • Patients with severe hepatic impairment

6.1.2.2 Summary of important risks

Table 6-2 Diabetic retinopathy complications

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	The risk of diabetic retinopathy complications was identified based on findings in the cardiovascular outcomes trial (CVOT; SUSTAIN 6), where a total of 3,297 participants with T2D and high cardiovascular risk were included. In the CVOT (SUSTAIN 6), participants with known proliferative retinopathy or maculopathy requiring acute treatment were not excluded.
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors include increasing age, long duration of diabetes, poor glycaemic control, prior history of diabetic retinopathy and rapid decline in HbA _{1c} .
Risk minimisation measures	<p><i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8 and PL Sections 2 and 4.</p> <p><i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None</p>
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	<p>Additional pharmacovigilance activities: <i>Study NN9535-4352 (Long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with T2D [FOCUS])</i></p> <p>See Section 6.1.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.</p>

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 6-3 Pancreatic cancer

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	Patients with T2D, as well as patients with overweight or obesity, have an increased risk of certain types of cancer such as pancreatic cancer. There is no evidence from clinical studies, that GLP-1-based therapies increase the risk of pancreatic cancer. However, pancreatic cancer is included as an important potential risk, based on the EC regulation 726/2004 Article 5(3) referral procedure in 2013 (EMEA/H/A-5(3)/1369)
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors for neoplasms include diabetes, chronic pancreatitis, obesity, physical inactivity, advanced age, smoking, alcohol abuse, environmental factors, history of neoplasms and family history of pancreatic cancer and other genetic predispositions.
Risk minimisation measures	No risk minimisation measures
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	Additional pharmacovigilance activities: <i>Study NN9535-4447 (Epidemiological assessment of the risk for pancreatic cancer associated with the use of semaglutide in patients with T2D)</i> See Section 6.1.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.

Abbreviations: GLP-1 = glucagon-like peptide-1; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 6-4 Medullary thyroid cancer

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	This potential class risk is based on findings in mice and rats for all currently approved long-acting GLP-1 RAs. Data from the monitoring of calcitonin (a marker for MTC) in plasma in the semaglutide s.c. and oral semaglutide clinical development programmes did not support a semaglutide effect on calcitonin in humans.
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors for MTC include previous family history or personal medical history of multiple endocrine neoplasia 2 (MEN2), a group of medical disorders associated with tumours of the endocrine system.
Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 5.3. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	Additional pharmacovigilance activities: <i>Study MTC-22341 (Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma Surveillance Study: a Case-Series Registry)</i> See Section 6.1.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.

Abbreviations: MEN2 = multiple endocrine neoplasia 2; MTC = medullary thyroid cancer; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-5 Pregnancy

Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
----------------------------	---

Abbreviations: PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-6 Breast feeding

Risk minimisation measures	<p><i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2.</p> <p><i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None</p>
----------------------------	--

Abbreviations: PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-7 Patients with severe hepatic impairment

Risk minimisation measures	<p><i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.2 and 5.2.</p> <p><i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None</p>
----------------------------	--

Abbreviations: SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

6.1.2.3 Post-authorisation development plan

6.1.2.3.1 Studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation

There are no studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation or specific obligation of Ozempic.

6.1.2.3.2 Other studies in post-authorisation development plan

NN9535-4352 (FOCUS)

Purpose of the study: The aim of this randomised clinical study is to establish the long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2D) using validated and standardised ophthalmic assessments.

NN9535-4447

Purpose of the study: The aim of this study is to evaluate whether exposure to semaglutide increases the risk of pancreatic cancer in patients with T2D.

MTC-22341

Purpose of the study: This active surveillance programme for MTC has been established to evaluate further a potential association between treatment with long-acting GLP-1 RAs and the occurrence of MTC in humans. The MTC registry is an FDA post-marketing requirement for long-acting GLP-1 RA products.

6.2 Summary of the risk management plan for Rybelsus (oral semaglutide for T2D)

This is a summary of the risk management plan (RMP) for Rybelsus. The RMP details important risks of Rybelsus, how these risks can be minimised, and how more information will be obtained about Rybelsus' risks and uncertainties (missing information).

Rybelsus' Summary of Product Characteristics (SmPC) and its package leaflet give essential information to healthcare professionals and patients on how Rybelsus should be used.

This summary of the RMP for Rybelsus should be read in the context of all this information including the assessment report of the evaluation and its plain-language summary, all which is part of the EPAR.

Important new concerns or changes to the current ones will be included in updates of Rybelsus' RMP.

6.2.1 The medicine and what it is used for

Rybelsus is authorised for the treatment of adults with insufficiently controlled type 2 diabetes mellitus as an adjunct to diet and exercise (see SmPC for the full indication). It contains semaglutide as the active substance and it is given by oral route of administration.

Further information about the evaluation of Rybelsus' benefits can be found in Rybelsus' EPAR, including in its plain-language summary, available on the EMA website, under the medicine's webpage: [EPAR link](#).

6.2.2 Risks associated with the medicine and activities to minimise or further characterise the risks

Important risks of Rybelsus, together with measures to minimise such risks and the proposed studies for learning more about Rybelsus' risks, are outlined below.

Measures to minimise the risks identified for medicinal products can be:

- Specific information, such as warnings, precautions, and advice on correct use, in the package leaflet and SmPC addressed to patients and healthcare professionals
- Important advice on the medicine's packaging
- The authorised pack size – the amount of medicine in a pack is chosen so to ensure that the medicine is used correctly
- The medicine's legal status – the way a medicine is supplied to the public (e.g., with or without prescription) can help to minimise its risks.

Together, these measures constitute *routine risk minimisation* measures.

In addition to these measures, information about adverse events is collected continuously and regularly analysed, including PSUR assessment, so that immediate action can be taken as necessary. These measures constitute *routine pharmacovigilance activities*.

6.2.2.1 List of important risks and missing information

Important risks of Rybelsus are risks that need special risk management activities to further investigate or minimise the risk, so that the medicinal product can be safely administered. Important risks can be regarded as identified or potential. Identified risks are concerns for which there is sufficient proof of a link with the use of Rybelsus. Potential risks are concerns for which an association with the use of this medicine is possible based on available data, but this association has not been established yet and needs further evaluation. Missing information refers to information on the safety of the medicinal product that is currently missing and needs to be collected (e.g., on the long-term use of the medicine).

Table 6-8 List of important risks and missing information

List of important risks and missing information	
Important identified risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diabetic retinopathy complications
Important potential risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pancreatic cancer • Medullary thyroid cancer
Missing information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pregnancy • Patients with severe hepatic impairment

6.2.2.2 Summary of important risks

Table 6-9 Diabetic retinopathy complications

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	The risk is included as an identified risk for oral semaglutide based on findings in the semaglutide s.c. for T2D clinical development programme. Based on the totality of data on diabetic retinopathy collected across the oral semaglutide for T2D phase 3a studies, there was no increased risk of diabetic retinopathy with oral semaglutide.
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors include increasing age, long duration of diabetes, poor glycaemic control, prior history of diabetic retinopathy and rapid decline in HbA _{1c} .
Risk minimisation measures	<p><i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8 and PL Sections 2 and 4.</p> <p><i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None</p>
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	<p>Additional pharmacovigilance activities: Results from the study NN9535-4352 (<i>Long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with T2D [FOCUS]</i>) for semaglutide s.c. for T2D will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for oral semaglutide for T2D.</p> <p>See Section 6.2.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.</p>

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; MedDRA = Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 6-10 Pancreatic cancer

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	Patients with T2D, as well as patients with overweight or obesity, have an increased risk of certain types of cancer such as pancreatic cancer. There is no evidence from clinical studies that GLP-1-based therapies increase the risk of pancreatic cancer. However, pancreatic cancer is included as an important potential risk, based on the EC regulation 726/2004 Article 5(3) referral procedure in 2013 (EMA/H/A-5(3)/1369).
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors for neoplasms include diabetes, chronic pancreatitis, obesity, physical inactivity, advanced age, smoking, alcohol abuse, environmental factors, history of neoplasms and family history of pancreatic cancer and other genetic predispositions.
Risk minimisation measures	No risk minimisation measures
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	<p><i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> <i>Study NN9535-4447 (Epidemiological assessment of the risk for pancreatic cancer associated with the use of semaglutide in patients with T2D)</i></p> <p>See Section 6.2.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.</p>

Abbreviations: GLP-1 = glucagon-like peptide-1; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 6-11 Medullary thyroid cancer

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	This potential class risk is based on findings in mice and rats for all currently approved long-acting GLP-1 RAs. Data from the monitoring of calcitonin (a marker for MTC) in plasma in the semaglutide s.c. and oral semaglutide clinical development programmes did not support a semaglutide effect on calcitonin in humans.
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors for MTC include previous family history or personal medical history of multiple endocrine neoplasia 2 (MEN2), a group of medical disorders associated with tumours of the endocrine system.
Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 5.3. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	<i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> <i>Study MTC-22341 (Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma Surveillance Study: a Case-Series Registry)</i> See Section 6.2.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.

Abbreviations: MEN2 = multiple endocrine neoplasia 2; MTC = medullary thyroid cancer; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-12 Pregnancy

Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
----------------------------	---

Abbreviations: PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-13 Patients with severe hepatic impairment

Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.2 and 5.2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
----------------------------	---

Abbreviations: SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

6.2.2.3 Post-authorisation development plan

6.2.2.3.1 Studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation

There are no studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation or specific obligation of Rybelsus.

6.2.2.3.2 Other studies in post-authorisation development plan

NN9535-4352 (FOCUS)

Purpose of the study: The aim of this randomised clinical study is to establish the long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2D) using validated and standardised ophthalmic assessments. Results from the study will be relevant also for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for oral semaglutide for T2D.

NN9535-4447

Purpose of the study: The aim of this study is to evaluate whether exposure to semaglutide increases the risk of pancreatic cancer in patients with T2D.

MTC-22341

Purpose of the study: This active surveillance programme for MTC has been established to evaluate further a potential association between treatment with long-acting GLP-1 RAs and the occurrence of MTC in humans. The MTC registry is an FDA post-marketing requirement for long-acting GLP-1 RA products.

6.3 Summary of the risk management plan for Wegovy (semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM)

This is a summary of the risk management plan (RMP) for Wegovy. The RMP details important risks of Wegovy, how these risks can be minimised and how more information will be obtained about Wegovy's risks and uncertainties (missing information).

Wegovy's Summary of Product Characteristics (SmPC) and its package leaflet give essential information to healthcare professionals and patients on how Wegovy should be used.

This summary of the RMP for Wegovy should be read in the context of all this information including the assessment report of the evaluation and its plain-language summary, all of which is part of the EPAR.

Important new concerns or changes to the current ones will be included in updates of Wegovy's RMP.

6.3.1 The medicine and what it is used for

Wegovy is authorised for weight loss and weight maintenance. It contains the active substance semaglutide and it is given by subcutaneous route.

Wegovy is used together with diet and physical activity for weight loss and weight maintenance in adults who have:

- a BMI of 30 kg/m² or greater (with obesity) or
- a BMI of 27 kg/m² and less than 30 kg/m² (overweight) and weight-related health problems.

Wegovy is used together with diet and physical activity for WM in adolescents ages 12 years and above, who have

- obesity and

- body weight >60 kg

Use of Wegovy should only be continued if patients lost at least 5% of their BMI after 12 weeks on the 2.4 mg dose or maximum tolerated dose.

BMI (body mass index) is a measure of your weight in relation to your height.

Further information about the evaluation of Wegovy's benefits can be found in Wegovy's EPAR, including its plain-language summary, available on the EMA website under the medicine's webpage: [EPAR link](#).

6.3.2 Risks associated with the medicine and activities to minimise or further characterise the risks

Important risks of Wegovy, together with measures to minimise such risks and the proposed studies for learning more about Wegovy's risks, are outlined below.

Measures to minimise the risks identified for medicinal products can be:

- Specific information, such as warnings, precautions and advice on correct use, in the package leaflet and SmPC addressed to patients and healthcare professionals
- Important advice on the medicine's packaging
- The authorised pack size – the amount of medicine in a pack is chosen so to ensure that the medicine is used correctly
- The medicine's legal status – the way a medicine is supplied to the public (e.g., with or without prescription) can help to minimise its risks.

Together, these measures constitute *routine risk minimisation* measures.

In addition to these measures, information about adverse events is collected continuously and analysed regularly, including the PSUR assessment, so that immediate action can be taken as necessary. These measures constitute *routine pharmacovigilance activities*.

6.3.2.1 List of important risks and missing information

Important risks of Wegovy are risks that need special risk management activities to further investigate or minimise the risk, so that the medicinal product can be safely administered. Important risks can be regarded as identified or potential. Identified risks are concerns for which there is sufficient proof of a link with the use of Wegovy. Potential risks are concerns for which an association with the use of this medicine is possible based on available data, but this association has not been established yet and needs further evaluation. Missing information refers to information on the safety of the medicinal product that is currently missing and needs to be collected (e.g., on the long-term use of the medicine).

Table 6-14 List of important risks and missing information

List of important risks and missing information	
Important identified risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)
Important potential risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pancreatic cancer• Medullary thyroid cancer

List of important risks and missing information	
Missing information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pregnancy • Breast feeding • Patients with severe hepatic impairment

Abbreviations: T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

6.3.2.2 Summary of important risks

Table 6-15 Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	The risk is included for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM in patients with T2D based on the findings in the semaglutide s.c. for T2D (Ozempic) clinical development programme. In STEP 2 study, few diabetic retinopathy events were reported, but with higher rates and proportions with semaglutide 2.4 mg than with placebo.
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors include increasing age, long duration of diabetes, poor glycaemic control, prior history of diabetic retinopathy and rapid decline in HbA _{1c} .
Risk minimisation measures	<p><i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8, and PL Sections 2 and 4.</p> <p><i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None</p>
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	<p><i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study NN9535-4352 (Long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with T2D [FOCUS]) will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM in patients with T2D.</p> <p>See Section 6.3.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.</p>

Abbreviations: CVOT = cardiovascular outcomes trial; PL = package leaflet; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 6-16 Pancreatic cancer

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	Patients with T2D, as well as patients with overweight or obesity, have an increased risk of certain types of cancer such as pancreatic cancer. There is no evidence from clinical studies that GLP-1-based therapies increase the risk of pancreatic cancer. However, pancreatic cancer is included as an important potential risk based on the EC regulation 726/2004 Article 5(3) referral procedure in 2013 (EMA/H/A-5(3)/1369).
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors for neoplasms include diabetes, chronic pancreatitis, obesity, physical inactivity, advanced age, smoking, alcohol abuse, environmental factors, history of neoplasms and family history of pancreatic cancer and other genetic predispositions.
Risk minimisation measures	No risk minimisation measures.
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	<p><i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study NN9535-4447 (Epidemiological assessment of the risk for pancreatic cancer associated with the use of semaglutide in patients with T2D) will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.</p> <p>See Section 6.3.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.</p>

Abbreviations: GLP-1 = glucagon-like peptide-1; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 6-17 Medullary thyroid cancer

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	This potential class risk is based on findings in mice and rats for all currently approved long-acting GLP-1 RAs. Data from the monitoring of calcitonin (a marker for MTC) in plasma in the semaglutide s.c. and oral semaglutide clinical development programmes did not support a semaglutide effect on calcitonin in humans.
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors for MTC include previous family history or personal medical history of multiple endocrine neoplasia 2 (MEN2), a group of medical disorders associated with tumours of the endocrine system.
Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 5.3. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	<i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study MTC-22341 (Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma Surveillance Study: a Case-Series Registry) See Section 6.3.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.

Abbreviations: MEN2 = multiple endocrine neoplasia 2; MTC = medullary thyroid cancer; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-18 Pregnancy

Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
----------------------------	---

Abbreviations: PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-19 Breast feeding

Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
----------------------------	---

Abbreviations: PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-20 Patients with severe hepatic impairment

Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.2 and 5.2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
----------------------------	---

Abbreviations: SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

6.3.2.3 Post-authorisation development plan

6.3.2.3.1 Studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation

There are no studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation or specific obligation of Wegovy.

6.3.2.3.2 Other studies in post-authorisation development plan

NN9535-4352 (FOCUS)

Purpose of the study: The aim of this randomised clinical study is to establish the long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2D) using validated and standardised ophthalmic assessments. Results from the study will be relevant also for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM in patients with T2D.

NN9535-4447

Purpose of the study: The aim of this study is to evaluate whether exposure to semaglutide increases the risk of pancreatic cancer in patients with T2D. Results from the study will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for WM.

MTC-22341

Purpose of the study: This active surveillance programme for MTC has been established to evaluate further a potential association between treatment with long-acting GLP-1 RAs and the occurrence of MTC in humans. The MTC registry is an FDA post-marketing requirement for long-acting GLP-1 RA products.

6.4 Summary of the risk management plan for Kayshild (semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH)

This is a summary of the risk management plan (RMP) for Kayshild. The RMP details important risks of Kayshild, how these risks can be minimised and how more information will be obtained about Kayshild's risks and uncertainties (missing information).

Kayshild's Summary of Product Characteristics (SmPC) and its package leaflet give essential information to healthcare professionals and patients on how Kayshild should be used.

This summary of the RMP for Kayshild should be read in the context of all this information including the assessment report of the evaluation and its plain-language summary, all of which is part of the EPAR.

Important new concerns or changes to the current ones will be included in updates of Kayshild's RMP.

6.4.1 The medicine and what it is used for

Kayshild is indicated in conjunction with diet and exercise for the treatment of adults with noncirrhotic metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis (MASH) with moderate to advanced

liver fibrosis (fibrosis stages F2 to F3). It contains the active substance semaglutide and it is given by subcutaneous route.

Further information about the evaluation of Kayshild’s benefits can be found in Kayshild’s EPAR, including its plain-language summary, available on the EMA website under the medicine’s webpage: [link to the EPAR summary landing page](#).

6.4.2 Risks associated with the medicine and activities to minimise or further characterise the risks

Important risks of Kayshild, together with measures to minimise such risks and the proposed studies for learning more about Kayshild’s risks, are outlined below.

Measures to minimise the risks identified for medicinal products can be:

- Specific information, such as warnings, precautions and advice on correct use, in the package leaflet and SmPC addressed to patients and healthcare professionals
- Important advice on the medicine’s packaging
- The authorised pack size – the amount of medicine in a pack is chosen so to ensure that the medicine is used correctly
- The medicine’s legal status – the way a medicine is supplied to the public (e.g., with or without prescription) can help to minimise its risks.

Together, these measures constitute *routine risk minimisation* measures.

In addition to these measures, information about adverse events is collected continuously and analysed regularly, including the PSUR assessment, so that immediate action can be taken as necessary. These measures constitute *routine pharmacovigilance activities*.

6.4.2.1 List of important risks and missing information

Important risks of Kayshild are risks that need special risk management activities to further investigate or minimise the risk, so that the medicinal product can be safely administered. Important risks can be regarded as identified or potential. Identified risks are concerns for which there is sufficient proof of a link with the use of Kayshild. Potential risks are concerns for which an association with the use of this medicine is possible based on available data, but this association has not been established yet and needs further evaluation. Missing information refers to information on the safety of the medicinal product that is currently missing and needs to be collected (e.g., on the long-term use of the medicine).

Table 6-21 List of important risks and missing information

List of important risks and missing information	
Important identified risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)
Important potential risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pancreatic cancer • Medullary thyroid cancer
Missing information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pregnancy • Breast feeding • Patients with severe hepatic impairment • Patients with lean MASH^a

^aBMI<25 in non-Asians or BMI<23 in Asians.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

6.4.2.2 Summary of important risks

Table 6-22 Diabetic retinopathy complications (only for patients with T2D)

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	The risk is included for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH in patients with T2D based on the findings in the semaglutide s.c. for T2D (Ozempic) clinical development programme.
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors include increasing age, long duration of diabetes, poor glycaemic control, prior history of diabetic retinopathy and rapid decline in HbA _{1c} .
Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.4 and 4.8, and PL Sections 2 and 4. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	<i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study NN9535-4352 (Long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with T2D [FOCUS]) will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH in patients with T2D. See Section 6.4.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; PL = package leaflet; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics; T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 6-23 Pancreatic cancer

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	Patients with T2D, as well as patients with overweight or obesity, have an increased risk of certain types of cancer such as pancreatic cancer. There is no evidence from clinical studies that GLP-1-based therapies increase the risk of pancreatic cancer. However, pancreatic cancer is included as an important potential risk based on the EC regulation 726/2004 Article 5(3) referral procedure in 2013 (EMEA/H/A-5(3)/1369).
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors for neoplasms include diabetes, chronic pancreatitis, obesity, physical inactivity, advanced age, smoking, alcohol abuse, environmental factors, history of neoplasms and family history of pancreatic cancer and other genetic predispositions.
Risk minimisation measures	No risk minimisation measures.
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	<i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study NN9535-4447 (Epidemiological assessment of the risk for pancreatic cancer associated with the use of semaglutide in patients with T2D) will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH. See Section 6.4.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.

Abbreviations: GLP-1 = glucagon-like peptide-1; MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); T2D = type 2 diabetes mellitus.

Table 6-24 Medullary thyroid cancer

Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine	This potential class risk is based on findings in mice and rats for all currently approved long-acting GLP-1 RAs. Data from the monitoring of calcitonin (a marker for MTC) in plasma in the semaglutide s.c. and oral semaglutide clinical development programmes did not support a semaglutide effect on calcitonin in humans.
Risk factors and risk groups	Patient risk factors for MTC include previous family history or personal medical history of multiple endocrine neoplasia 2 (MEN2), a group of medical disorders associated with tumours of the endocrine system.
Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 5.3. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
Additional pharmacovigilance activities	<i>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</i> Study MTC-22341 (Medullary Thyroid Carcinoma Surveillance Study: a Case-Series Registry) See Section 6.4.2.3 of this summary for an overview of the post-authorisation development plan.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; MEN2 = multiple endocrine neoplasia 2; MTC = medullary thyroid cancer; s.c. = subcutaneous(-ly); SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-25 Pregnancy

Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
----------------------------	---

Abbreviations: PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-26 Breast feeding

Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.6 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
----------------------------	---

Abbreviations: PL = package leaflet; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-27 Patients with severe hepatic impairment

Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Sections 4.2 and 5.2 and PL Section 2. <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
----------------------------	--

Abbreviations: SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

Table 6-28 Patients with lean MASH^a

Risk minimisation measures	<i>Routine risk minimisation measures:</i> SmPC Section 4.4 <i>Additional risk minimisation measures:</i> None
----------------------------	---

^aBMI<25 in non-Asians or BMI<23 in Asians.

Abbreviations: MASH = metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis; SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

6.4.2.3 Post-authorisation development plan

6.4.2.3.1 Studies which are conditions of the marketing authorisation

NN9931-4553 (ESSENCE)

Purpose of the study: The aim of this randomised clinical study is to demonstrate that treatment with semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg lowers the risk of liver-related health problems in patients with MASH.

6.4.2.3.2 Other studies in post-authorisation development plan

NN9535-4352 (FOCUS)

Purpose of the study: The aim of this randomised clinical study is to establish the long-term effects of semaglutide on diabetic retinopathy in participants with type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2D) using validated and standardised ophthalmic assessments. Results from the study will be relevant also for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH in patients with T2D.

NN9535-4447

Purpose of the study: The aim of this study is to evaluate whether exposure to semaglutide increases the risk of pancreatic cancer in patients with T2D. Results from the study will also be relevant for the ongoing evaluation of the risk for semaglutide s.c. 2.4 mg for MASH.

MTC-22341

Purpose of the study: This active surveillance programme for MTC has been established to evaluate further a potential association between treatment with long-acting GLP-1 RAs and the occurrence of MTC in humans. The MTC registry is an FDA post-marketing requirement for long-acting GLP-1 RA products.

7 Annexes

Table 7-1 Annexes

Annex	Title	Included (Yes/No)
1	EudraVigilance interface	No
2	Tabulated summary of planned, ongoing and completed pharmacovigilance study programme	Yes
3	Protocols for proposed and ongoing studies in Categories 1–3 of the section “Summary table of additional pharmacovigilance activities” in RMP Part 3	Yes
4	Specific adverse event follow-up forms	No
5	Protocols for proposed and ongoing studies in RMP part IV	Yes
6	Details of proposed additional risk minimisation measures	No
7	Other supporting data (including referenced material) 7A: References	Yes
8	Summary of changes to the risk management plan over time	Yes

References

- 1 Federation ID. IDF Diabetes Atlas, 8th edn. Brussels, Belgium: International Diabetes Federation. 2017.
- 2 Evans JM, Barnett KN, Ogston SA, Morris AD. Increasing prevalence of type 2 diabetes in a Scottish population: effect of increasing incidence or decreasing mortality? *Diabetologia*. 2007;50(4):729-32.
- 3 Holden SH, Barnett AH, Peters JR, Jenkins-Jones S, Poole CD, Morgan CL, et al. The incidence of type 2 diabetes in the United Kingdom from 1991 to 2010. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. 2013;15(9):844-52.
- 4 Ringborg A, Lindgren P, Martinell M, Yin DD, Schon S, Stalhammar J. Prevalence and incidence of Type 2 diabetes and its complications 1996-2003--estimates from a Swedish population-based study. *Diabet Med*. 2008;25(10):1178-86.
- 5 Whiting DR, Guariguata L, Weil C, Shaw J. IDF diabetes atlas: global estimates of the prevalence of diabetes for 2011 and 2030. *Diabetes research and clinical practice*. 2011;94(3):311-21.
- 6 Wild S, Roglic G, Green A, Sicree R, King H. Global prevalence of diabetes: estimates for the year 2000 and projections for 2030. *Diabetes Care*. 2004;27(5):1047-53.
- 7 Federation ID. IDF Diabetes Atlas, 9th ed. Brussels. Belgium 2019. Available from: <https://www.diabetesatlas.org>.
- 8 van Dieren S, Beulens JW, van der Schouw YT, Grobbee DE, Neal B. The global burden of diabetes and its complications: an emerging pandemic. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil*. 2010;17 Suppl 1:S3-8.
- 9 Thunander M, Petersson C, Jonzon K, Fornander J, Ossiansson B, Torn C, et al. Incidence of type 1 and type 2 diabetes in adults and children in Kronoberg, Sweden. *Diabetes research and clinical practice*. 2008;82(2):247-55.
- 10 Bonora E, Kiechl S, Willeit J, Oberhollenzer F, Egger G, Meigs JB, et al. Population-based incidence rates and risk factors for type 2 diabetes in white individuals: the Bruneck study. *Diabetes*. 2004;53(7):1782-9.
- 11 Gonzalez EL, Johansson S, Wallander MA, Rodriguez LA. Trends in the prevalence and incidence of diabetes in the UK: 1996-2005. *Journal of epidemiology and community health*. 2009;63(4):332-6.
- 12 Gonzalez-Villalpando C, Davila-Cervantes CA, Zamora-Macorra M, Trejo-Valdivia B, Gonzalez-Villalpando ME. Incidence of type 2 diabetes in Mexico: results of the Mexico City Diabetes Study after 18 years of follow-up. *Salud Publica Mex*. 2014;56(1):11-7.
- 13 Harati H, Hadaegh F, Saadat N, Azizi F. Population-based incidence of Type 2 diabetes and its associated risk factors: results from a six-year cohort study in Iran. *BMC Public Health*. 2009;9:186.

- 14 Karter AJ, Schillinger D, Adams AS, Moffet HH, Liu J, Adler NE, et al. Elevated rates of diabetes in Pacific Islanders and Asian subgroups: The Diabetes Study of Northern California (DISTANCE). *Diabetes Care*. 2013;36(3):574-9.
- 15 Mohan V, Deepa M, Anjana RM, Lanthorn H, Deepa R. Incidence of diabetes and pre-diabetes in a selected urban south Indian population (CUPS-19). *J Assoc Physicians India*. 2008;56:152-7.
- 16 Norhammar A, Bodegard J, Nystrom T, Thuresson M, Eriksson JW, Nathanson D. Incidence, prevalence and mortality of type 2 diabetes requiring glucose-lowering treatment, and associated risks of cardiovascular complications: a nationwide study in Sweden, 2006-2013. *Diabetologia*. 2016;59(8):1692-701.
- 17 Read SH, Kerssens JJ, McAllister DA, Colhoun HM, Fischbacher CM, Lindsay RS, et al. Trends in type 2 diabetes incidence and mortality in Scotland between 2004 and 2013. *Diabetologia*. 2016;59(10):2106-13.
- 18 Soriguer F, Rojo-Martinez G, Almaraz MC, Esteva I, Ruiz de Adana MS, Morcillo S, et al. Incidence of type 2 diabetes in southern Spain (Pizarra Study). *Eur J Clin Invest*. 2008;38(2):126-33.
- 19 Ubink-Veltmaat LJ, Bilo HJ, Groenier KH, Houweling ST, Rischen RO, Meyboom-de Jong B. Prevalence, incidence and mortality of type 2 diabetes mellitus revisited: a prospective population-based study in The Netherlands (ZODIAC-1). *Eur J Epidemiol*. 2003;18(8):793-800.
- 20 Valdes S, Botas P, Delgado E, Alvarez F, Cadorniga FD. Population-based incidence of type 2 diabetes in northern Spain: the Asturias Study. *Diabetes Care*. 2007;30(9):2258-63.
- 21 Collaboration NCDRF. Worldwide trends in diabetes since 1980: a pooled analysis of 751 population-based studies with 4.4 million participants. *Lancet*. 2016;387(10027):1513-30.
- 22 Menke A, Casagrande S, Geiss L, Cowie CC. Prevalence of and Trends in Diabetes Among Adults in the United States, 1988-2012. *JAMA*. 2015;314(10):1021-9.
- 23 Chen L, Magliano DJ, Zimmet PZ. The worldwide epidemiology of type 2 diabetes mellitus--present and future perspectives. *Nat Rev Endocrinol*. 2011;8(4):228-36.
- 24 Davies MJ DAD, Fradkin J4, Kernan WN, Mathieu C, Mingrone G, Rossing P, Tsapas A, Wexler DJ,13, Buse JB. Management of Hyperglycemia in Type 2 Diabetes, 2018. A Consensus Report by the American Diabetes Association (ADA) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD). *Diabetes Care*. 2018;41(12):2669-701.
- 25 American Diabetes A. 5. Lifestyle Management: Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2019. *Diabetes Care*. 2019;42(Suppl 1):S46-S60.
- 26 Stumvoll M, Goldstein BJ, van Haeften TW. Type 2 diabetes: principles of pathogenesis and therapy. *Lancet*. 2005;365(9467):1333-46.
- 27 Polonsky KS. The past 200 years in diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. 2012;367(14):1332-40.

- 28 Tancredi M, Rosengren A, Svensson AM, Kosiborod M, Pivodic A, Gudbjornsdottir S, et al. Excess Mortality among Persons with Type 2 Diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. 2015;373(18):1720-32.
- 29 From AM, Leibson CL, Bursi F, Redfield MM, Weston SA, Jacobsen SJ, et al. Diabetes in heart failure: prevalence and impact on outcome in the population. *The American journal of medicine*. 2006;119(7):591-9.
- 30 Icks A, Claessen H, Kirchberger I, Heier M, Peters A, Trentinaglia I, et al. Mortality after first myocardial infarction in diabetic and non-diabetic people between 1985 and 2009. The MONICA/KORA registry. *Eur J Epidemiol*. 2014;29(12):899-909.
- 31 Nauta ST, Deckers JW, Akkerhuis KM, van Domburg RT. Short- and long-term mortality after myocardial infarction in patients with and without diabetes: changes from 1985 to 2008. *Diabetes Care*. 2012;35(10):2043-7.
- 32 Vamos EP, Millett C, Parsons C, Aylin P, Majeed A, Bottle A. Nationwide study on trends in hospital admissions for major cardiovascular events and procedures among people with and without diabetes in England, 2004-2009. *Diabetes Care*. 2012;35(2):265-72.
- 33 Barone BB, Yeh HC, Snyder CF, Peairs KS, Stein KB, Derr RL, et al. Long-term all-cause mortality in cancer patients with preexisting diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA*. 2008;300(23):2754-64.
- 34 Noto H TTSTNM. Significantly increased risk of cancer in patients with diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Endocr Pract*. 2011;17(4):616-28.
- 35 Emerging Risk Factors C, Seshasai SR, Kaptoge S, Thompson A, Di Angelantonio E, Gao P, et al. Diabetes mellitus, fasting glucose, and risk of cause-specific death. *N Engl J Med*. 2011;364(9):829-41.
- 36 Brownlee M. Biochemistry and molecular cell biology of diabetic complications. *Nature*. 2001;414(6865):813-20.
- 37 Fruhbeck G, Sbraccia P, Nisoli E, Woodward E, Yumuk V, Farpour-Lambert NJ, et al. 2015 Milan Declaration: A Call to Action on Obesity - an EASO Position Statement on the Occasion of the 2015 EXPO. *Obes Facts*. 2016;9(4):296-8.
- 38 Bray GA, Kim KK, Wilding JPH, World Obesity F. Obesity: a chronic relapsing progressive disease process. A position statement of the World Obesity Federation. *Obesity reviews : an official journal of the International Association for the Study of Obesity*. 2017;18(7):715-23.
- 39 American Medical Association (AMA). Council on Science and Public Health Report 3-A-13 2013 2013. Available from: <https://www.ama-assn.org/sites/ama-assn.org/files/corp/media-browser/public/about-ama/councils/Council%20Reports/council-on-science-public-health/a13csaph3.pdf>.
- 40 Council of the Obesity S. Obesity as a disease: the Obesity Society Council resolution. *Obesity (Silver Spring)*. 2008;16(6):1151.
- 41 Canadian Medical Association. The Canadian Medical Association recognizes obesity as a chronic medical disease 2015. Available from: <https://drsue.ca/2015/10/canadian-medical->

- association-recognizes/#:~:text=On%20October%209th%2C%20the%20Canadian,%2C%20treatment%20and%20prevention%20efforts'.
- 42 Mechanick JI, Garber AJ, Handelsman Y, Garvey WT. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists' position statement on obesity and obesity medicine. *Endocr Pract.* 2012;18(5):642-8.
- 43 The American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery, The Obesity Society, The American Society of Bariatric Physicians and the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists. Obesity is a Disease: Leading Obesity Groups Agree (Joint Press Release). 19 June 2013 2013. Available from: <https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/obesity-is-a-disease-leading-obesity-groups-agree-212194851.html>.
- 44 Obesity: preventing and managing the global epidemic. Report of a WHO consultation. World Health Organization technical report series. 2000;894:i-xii, 1-253.
- 45 World Health Organization. Obesity and overweight october 2018 [Internet]. Available from: <http://www.who.int/en/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/obesity-and-overweight>.
- 46 Abarca-Gómez L, Abdeen ZA, Hamid ZA, Abu-Rmeileh NM, Acosta-Cazares B, Acuin C, et al. Worldwide trends in body-mass index, underweight, overweight, and obesity from 1975 to 2016: a pooled analysis of 2416 population-based measurement studies in 128·9 million children, adolescents, and adults. *The Lancet.* 2017;390(10113):2627-42.
- 47 World Health Organization. Global Health Observatory data repository: Prevalence of obesity among adults, BMI \geq 30, age-standardized Estimates by WHO region [Internet] 2022. Available from: [https://www.who.int/data/gho/data/indicators/indicator-details/GHO/prevalence-of-obesity-among-adults-bmi--30-\(age-standardized-estimate\)-\(-\)](https://www.who.int/data/gho/data/indicators/indicator-details/GHO/prevalence-of-obesity-among-adults-bmi--30-(age-standardized-estimate)-(-)).
- 48 Organization WH. Global Health Observatory data repository: Prevalence of overweight among adults, BMI \geq 25 (age-standardized estimate) (%) 2022 [cited 11 July 2024]. Available from: [https://www.who.int/data/gho/data/indicators/indicator-details/GHO/prevalence-of-overweight-among-adults-bmi--25-\(age-standardized-estimate\)-\(-\)](https://www.who.int/data/gho/data/indicators/indicator-details/GHO/prevalence-of-overweight-among-adults-bmi--25-(age-standardized-estimate)-(-)).
- 49 The World Obesity Atlas 2022, published by the World Obesity Federation. 2022. Available from: https://s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/wof-files/World_Obesity_Atlas_2022.pdf.
- 50 Wang Y, Lobstein T. Worldwide trends in childhood overweight and obesity. *Int J Pediatr Obes.* 2006;1(1):11-25.
- 51 Gupta N, Goel K, Shah P, Misra A. Childhood obesity in developing countries: epidemiology, determinants, and prevention. *Endocr Rev.* 2012;33(1):48-70.
- 52 Nguyen DM, El-Serag HB. The epidemiology of obesity. *Gastroenterol Clin North Am.* 2010;39(1):1-7.
- 53 Eurostat. Overweight and obesity - BMI statistics. Available from: https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/statistics-explained/index.php/Overweight_and_obesity_-_BMI_statistics#cite_note-1.

- 54 Hales CM, Carroll MD, Fryar CD, Ogden CL. Prevalence of Obesity Among Adults and Youth: United States, 2015-2016. NCHS Data Brief. 2017;(288):1-8.
- 55 Cefalu WT, Bray GA, Home PD, Garvey WT, Klein S, Pi-Sunyer FX, et al. Advances in the Science, Treatment, and Prevention of the Disease of Obesity: Reflections From a Diabetes Care Editors' Expert Forum. Diabetes Care. 2015;38(8):1567-82.
- 56 Kumar S, Kelly AS. Review of Childhood Obesity: From Epidemiology, Etiology, and Comorbidities to Clinical Assessment and Treatment. Mayo Clin Proc. 2017;92(2):251-65.
- 57 Sabin M, Shield J. Childhood Obesity, Obesity and Metabolism 2008.
- 58 Garvey WT, Mechanick JI, Brett EM, Garber AJ, Hurley DL, Jastreboff AM, et al. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF CLINICAL ENDOCRINOLOGISTS AND AMERICAN COLLEGE OF ENDOCRINOLOGY COMPREHENSIVE CLINICAL PRACTICE GUIDELINES FOR MEDICAL CARE OF PATIENTS WITH OBESITY. Endocr Pract. 2016;22 Suppl 3:1-203.
- 59 Lean ME, Leslie WS, Barnes AC, Brosnahan N, Thom G, McCombie L, et al. Primary care-led weight management for remission of type 2 diabetes (DiRECT): an open-label, cluster-randomised trial. Lancet. 2018;391(10120):541-51.
- 60 Benraouane F, Litwin SE. Reductions in cardiovascular risk after bariatric surgery. Current opinion in cardiology. 2011;26(6):555-61.
- 61 Sundström J, Bruze G, Ottosson J, Marcus C, Näslund I, Neovius M. Weight Loss and Heart Failure: A Nationwide Study of Gastric Bypass Surgery Versus Intensive Lifestyle Treatment. Circulation. 2017;135(17):1577-85.
- 62 Mertens IL, Van Gaal LF. Overweight, obesity, and blood pressure: the effects of modest weight reduction. Obesity research. 2000;8(3):270-8.
- 63 Yumuk V, Tsigos C, Fried M, Schindler K, Busetto L, Micic D, et al. European Guidelines for Obesity Management in Adults. Obes Facts. 2015;8(6):402-24.
- 64 Jensen MD, Ryan DH, Apovian CM, Ard JD, Comuzzie AG, Donato KA, et al. 2013 AHA/ACC/TOS guideline for the management of overweight and obesity in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and The Obesity Society. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014;63(25 Pt B):2985-3023.
- 65 Shaw KA, O'Rourke P, Del Mar C, Kenardy J. Psychological interventions for overweight or obesity. Cochrane database of systematic reviews. 2005(2).
- 66 Anderson JW, Konz EC, Frederich RC, Wood CL. Long-term weight-loss maintenance: a meta-analysis of US studies. Am J Clin Nutr. 2001;74(5):579-84.
- 67 Toplak H, Woodward E, Yumuk V, Oppert JM, Halford JC, Fruhbeck G. 2014 EASO Position Statement on the Use of Anti-Obesity Drugs. Obes Facts. 2015;8(3):166-74.
- 68 Fruhbeck G, Toplak H, Woodward E, Yumuk V, Maislos M, Oppert JM, et al. Obesity: the gateway to ill health - an EASO position statement on a rising public health, clinical and scientific challenge in Europe. Obes Facts. 2013;6(2):117-20.

- 69 Apovian CM, Aronne LJ, Bessesen DH, McDonnell ME, Murad MH, Pagotto U, et al. Pharmacological management of obesity: an endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 2015;100(2):342-62.
- 70 Ferguson C DS, Divine L, Kahan S, Gallagher C, Gooding M, et al. Obesity Drug Outcome Measures. A Consensus Report of Considerations Regarding Pharmacologic Intervention. 2012.
- 71 Brethauer SA, Chand B, Schauer PR. Risks and benefits of bariatric surgery: current evidence. *Cleveland Clinic journal of medicine.* 2006;73(11):993-1007.
- 72 Schauer PR, Ikramuddin S, Gourash W, Ramanathan R, Luketich J. Outcomes after laparoscopic Roux-en-Y gastric bypass for morbid obesity. *Ann Surg.* 2000;232(4):515-29.
- 73 Czepiel KS PN, Campoverde Reyes KJ, Sabharwal S, Stanford FC. Pharmacotherapy for the Treatment of Overweight and Obesity in Children, Adolescents, and Young Adults in a Large Health System in the US. *Frontiers in endocrinology.* 2020;11(290).
- 74 Abraham MB, Jones TW, Naranjo D, Karges B, Oduwole A, Tauschmann M, et al. ISPAD Clinical Practice Consensus Guidelines 2018: Assessment and management of hypoglycemia in children and adolescents with diabetes. *Pediatr Diabetes.* 2018;19 Suppl 27:178-92.
- 75 Kolsgaard ML, Joner G, Brunborg C, Anderssen SA, Tonstad S, Andersen LF. Reduction in BMI z-score and improvement in cardiometabolic risk factors in obese children and adolescents. The Oslo Adiposity Intervention Study - a hospital/public health nurse combined treatment. *BMC Pediatr.* 2011;11:47.
- 76 Ford AL, Hunt LP, Cooper A, Shield JP. What reduction in BMI SDS is required in obese adolescents to improve body composition and cardiometabolic health? *Arch Dis Child.* 2010;95(4):256-61.
- 77 Reinehr T, Kleber M, Toschke AM. Lifestyle intervention in obese children is associated with a decrease of the metabolic syndrome prevalence. *Atherosclerosis.* 2009;207(1):174-80.
- 78 Whitlock EP, O'Connor EA, Williams SB, Beil TL, Lutz KW. Effectiveness of weight management interventions in children: a targeted systematic review for the USPSTF. *Pediatrics.* 2010;125(2):e396-418.
- 79 Whitlock G, Lewington S, Sherliker P, Clarke R, Emberson J, Halsey J, et al. Body-mass index and cause-specific mortality in 900 000 adults: collaborative analyses of 57 prospective studies. *Lancet.* 2009;373(9669):1083-96.
- 80 World Health Organization. Global health risks: mortality and burden of disease attributable to selected major risks. 2009.
- 81 Global BMIMC, Di Angelantonio E, Bhupathiraju Sh N, Wormser D, Gao P, Kaptoge S, et al. Body-mass index and all-cause mortality: individual-participant-data meta-analysis of 239 prospective studies in four continents. *Lancet.* 2016;388(10046):776-86.
- 82 Bray GA. Medical consequences of obesity. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 2004;89(6):2583-9.

- 83 European Association for the Study of the Liver . Electronic address eee, European Association for the Study of D, European Association for the Study of O, European Association for the Study of the L. EASL-EASD-EASO Clinical Practice Guidelines on the management of metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease (MASLD). *J Hepatol.* 2024;81(3):492-542.
- 84 Simon TG, Roelstraete B, Khalili H, Hagstrom H, Ludvigsson JF. Mortality in biopsy-confirmed nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: results from a nationwide cohort. *Gut.* 2021;70(7):1375-82.
- 85 Dulai PS, Singh S, Patel J, Soni M, Prokop LJ, Younossi Z, et al. Increased risk of mortality by fibrosis stage in nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Hepatology.* 2017;65(5):1557-65.
- 86 Angulo P, Kleiner DE, Dam-Larsen S, Adams LA, Bjornsson ES, Charatcharoenwitthaya P, et al. Liver Fibrosis, but No Other Histologic Features, Is Associated With Long-term Outcomes of Patients With Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. *Gastroenterology.* 2015;149(2):389-97 e10.
- 87 Ekstedt M, Hagstrom H, Nasr P, Fredrikson M, Stal P, Kechagias S, et al. Fibrosis stage is the strongest predictor for disease-specific mortality in NAFLD after up to 33 years of follow-up. *Hepatology.* 2015;61(5):1547-54.
- 88 Vilar-Gomez E, Calzadilla-Bertot L, Wai-Sun Wong V, Castellanos M, Aller-de la Fuente R, Metwally M, et al. Fibrosis Severity as a Determinant of Cause-Specific Mortality in Patients With Advanced Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease: A Multi-National Cohort Study. *Gastroenterology.* 2018;155(2):443-57 e17.
- 89 Takahashi Y, Fukusato T. Histopathology of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease/nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. *World J Gastroenterol.* 2014;20(42):15539-48.
- 90 European Association for the Study of the Liver. Electronic address eee, European Association for the Study of the L. EASL Clinical Practice Guidelines for the management of patients with decompensated cirrhosis. *J Hepatol.* 2018;69(2):406-60.
- 91 Estes C, Anstee QM, Arias-Loste MT, Bantel H, Bellentani S, Caballeria J, et al. Modeling NAFLD disease burden in China, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Spain, United Kingdom, and United States for the period 2016-2030. *J Hepatol.* 2018;69(4):896-904.
- 92 Carruthers JE, Bottle A, Lavery AA, Khan SA, Millett C, Vamos EP. Nation-wide trends in non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) in patients with and without diabetes between 2004-05 and 2014-15 in England. *Diabetes research and clinical practice.* 2017;Oct(132):102-7.
- 93 Wanless IR, Lentz JS. Fatty liver hepatitis (steatohepatitis) and obesity: an autopsy study with analysis of risk factors. *Hepatology.* 1990;12(5):1106-10.
- 94 Reis-Junior P, Tanigawa R, de Mesquita GHA, Basan N, Alves V, D'Albuquerque LAC, et al. Steatosis and steatohepatitis found in adults after death due to non-burn trauma. *Clinics (Sao Paulo).* 2019;74:e1070.

- 95 Pelusi S, Cespiati A, Rametta R, Pennisi G, Mannisto V, Rosso C, et al. Prevalence and Risk Factors of Significant Fibrosis in Patients With Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Without Steatohepatitis. *Clin Gastroenterol H.* 2019;17(11):2310-9 e6.
- 96 Seko Y, Sumida Y, Tanaka S, Taketani H, Kanemasa K, Ishiba H, et al. Predictors of malignancies and overall mortality in Japanese patients with biopsy-proven non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *Hepatology research : the official journal of the Japan Society of Hepatology.* 2015;45(7):728-38.
- 97 Rich NE, Oji S, Mufti AR, Browning JD, Parikh ND, Odewole M, et al. Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease Prevalence, Severity, and Outcomes in the United States: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Clin Gastroenterol H.* 2018;16(2):198-210 e2.
- 98 Chalasani N, Younossi Z, Lavine JE, Charlton M, Cusi K, Rinella M, et al. The diagnosis and management of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease: Practice guidance from the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases. *Hepatology.* 2018;67(1):328-57.
- 99 European Association for the Study of the L, European Association for the Study of D, European Association for the Study of O. EASL-EASD-EASO Clinical Practice Guidelines for the management of non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *J Hepatol.* 2016;64(6):1388-402.
- 100 Paternostro R, Trauner M. Current treatment of non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *Journal of internal medicine.* 2022;292(2):190-204.
- 101 Lee KC, Wu PS, Lin HC. Pathogenesis and treatment of non-alcoholic steatohepatitis and its fibrosis. *Clin Mol Hepatol.* 2023;29(1):77-98.
- 102 Petersen KF, Dufour S, Befroy D, Lehrke M, Hendler RE, Shulman GI. Reversal of nonalcoholic hepatic steatosis, hepatic insulin resistance, and hyperglycemia by moderate weight reduction in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes.* 2005;54(3):603-8.
- 103 Promrat K, Kleiner DE, Niemeier HM, Jackvony E, Kearns M, Wands JR, et al. Randomized controlled trial testing the effects of weight loss on nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. *Hepatology.* 2010;51(1):121-9.
- 104 Musso G, Cassader M, Rosina F, Gambino R. Impact of current treatments on liver disease, glucose metabolism and cardiovascular risk in non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD): a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised trials. *Diabetologia.* 2012;55(4):885-904.
- 105 An effective MASH drug is good, but biotech can make it better. *Nat Biotechnol.* 2024;42(5):685-6.
- 106 Zhou H, Luo P, Li P, Wang G, Yi X, Fu Z, et al. Bariatric Surgery Improves Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Obes Surg.* 2022;32(6):1872-83.
- 107 Lee Y, Doumouras AG, Yu J, Brar K, Banfield L, Gmora S, et al. Complete Resolution of Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease After Bariatric Surgery: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Clin Gastroenterol H.* 2019;17(6):1040-60 e11.

- 108 Younossi ZM, Koenig AB, Abdelatif D, Fazel Y, Henry L, Wymer M. Global epidemiology of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease-Meta-analytic assessment of prevalence, incidence, and outcomes. *Hepatology*. 2016;64(1):73-84.
- 109 Singh S, Allen AM, Wang Z, Prokop LJ, Murad MH, Loomba R. Fibrosis progression in nonalcoholic fatty liver vs nonalcoholic steatohepatitis: a systematic review and meta-analysis of paired-biopsy studies. *Clin Gastroenterol H*. 2015;13(4):643-54 e1-9; quiz e39-40.
- 110 Sheka AC, Adeyi O, Thompson J, Hameed B, Crawford PA, Ikramuddin S. Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis: A Review. *JAMA*. 2020;323(12):1175-83.
- 111 Fracanzani AL, Valenti L, Bugianesi E, Vanni E, Grieco A, Miele L, et al. Risk of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis and fibrosis in patients with nonalcoholic fatty liver disease and low visceral adiposity. *J Hepatol*. 2011;54(6):1244-9.
- 112 Mack C, Laugero K, Liu Q, Jodka C, Young A, Parkes D. Therapeutic applications of incretin mimetics for metabolic diseases: Preclinical studies. *Drug Develop Res*. 2006;67(7):553-8.
- 113 Larsen PJ, Fledelius C, Knudsen LB, Tang-Christensen M. Systemic administration of the long-acting GLP-1 derivative NN2211 induces lasting and reversible weight loss in both normal and obese rats. *Diabetes*. 2001;50(11):2530-9.
- 114 Moreno C, Mistry M, Roman RJ. Renal effects of glucagon-like peptide in rats. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2002;434(3):163-7.
- 115 Gutzwiller JP, Tschopp S, Bock A, Zehnder CE, Huber AR, Kreyenbuehl M, et al. Glucagon-like peptide 1 induces natriuresis in healthy subjects and in insulin-resistant obese men. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2004;89(6):3055-61.
- 116 Skov J, Pedersen M, Holst JJ, Madsen B, Goetze JP, Rittig S, et al. Short-term effects of liraglutide on kidney function and vasoactive hormones in type 2 diabetes: a randomized clinical trial. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. 2016;18(6):581-9.
- 117 Bristow JD, Malinow MR. Spontaneous Bundle Branch Block in Rhesus Monkeys. *Circ Res*. 1965;16:210-20.
- 118 Francia P, Balla C, Paneni F, Volpe M. Left bundle-branch block--pathophysiology, prognosis, and clinical management. *Clin Cardiol*. 2007;30(3):110-5.
- 119 Pyke C, Heller RS, Kirk RK, Ørskov C, Reedtz-Runge S, Kaastrup P, et al. GLP-1 receptor localization in monkey and human tissue: novel distribution revealed with extensively validated monoclonal antibody. *Endocrinology*. 2014;155(4):1280-90.
- 120 Korner M, Stockli M, Waser B, Reubi JC. GLP-1 receptor expression in human tumors and human normal tissues: potential for in vivo targeting. *Journal of nuclear medicine : official publication, Society of Nuclear Medicine*. 2007;48(5):736-43.
- 121 Bjerre KL, Madsen LW, Andersen S, Almholt K, de Boer AS, Drucker DJ, et al. Glucagon-like Peptide-1 receptor agonists activate rodent thyroid C-cells causing calcitonin release and C-cell proliferation. *Endocrinology*. 2010;151(4):1473-86.

- 122 Waser B, Beetschen K, Pellegata NS, Reubi JC. Incretin receptors in non-neoplastic and neoplastic thyroid C cells in rodents and humans: relevance for incretin-based diabetes therapy. *Neuroendocrinology*. 2011;94(4):291-301.
- 123 Waser B, Blank A, Karamitopoulou E, Perren A, Reubi JC. Glucagon-like-peptide-1 receptor expression in normal and diseased human thyroid and pancreas. *Modern pathology : an official journal of the United States and Canadian Academy of Pathology, Inc*. 2014;28(3):391-402.
- 124 Hasegawa J NM, Hamada S, Okuyama A, Matsuoka R, Ichizuka K, et al. Gestational weight loss has adverse effects on placental development. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med*. 2012;25(10):1909-12.
- 125 Schubert CM, Chumlea WC, Kulin HE, Lee PA, Himes JH, Sun SS. Concordant and discordant sexual maturation among U.S. children in relation to body weight and BMI. *JAdolescHealth*. 2005;37(5):356-62.
- 126 Costante G, Meringolo D, Durante C, Bianchi D, Nocera M, Tumino S, et al. Predictive value of serum calcitonin levels for preoperative diagnosis of medullary thyroid carcinoma in a cohort of 5817 consecutive patients with thyroid nodules. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2007;92(2):450-5.
- 127 ADA. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes–2018. *Diabetes care*. January 2018;41(1).
- 128 Marso SP, Bain SC, Consoli A, Eliaschewitz FG, Jódar E, Leiter LA, et al. Semaglutide and Cardiovascular Outcomes in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. 2016;375(19):1834-44.
- 129 Pfeffer MA, Claggett B, Diaz R, Dickstein K, Gerstein HC, Kober LV, et al. Lixisenatide in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes and Acute Coronary Syndrome. *N Engl J Med*. 2015;373(23):2247-57.
- 130 Green JB, Bethel MA, Armstrong PW, Buse JB, Engel SS, Garg J, et al. Effect of Sitagliptin on Cardiovascular Outcomes in Type 2 Diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. 2015;373(3):232-42.
- 131 White WB, Cannon CP, Heller SR, Nissen SE, Bergenstal RM, Bakris GL, et al. Alogliptin after acute coronary syndrome in patients with type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. 2013;369(14):1327-35.
- 132 Scirica BM, Bhatt DL, Braunwald E, Steg PG, Davidson J, Hirshberg B, et al. Saxagliptin and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med*. 2013;369(14):1317-26.
- 133 Group TDCaCTR. Early worsening of diabetic retinopathy in the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. *Archives of Ophthalmology*. 1998;116(7):874-86.
- 134 Pan CW WS, Wang P, Xu CL, Song E. Diabetic retinopathy and health-related quality of life among Chinese with known type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Qual Life Res*. 2018;27(8):2087-93.
- 135 Pereira DM SA, D'Souza M, et al. . Quality of Life in People with Diabetic Retinopathy: Indian Study. *J Clin Diagn Res*. 2017;11(4):NC01-NC6.

- 136 Hendrick A, Gibson, MV, Kulshreshtha, A. Diabetic Retinopathy. *Prim Care*. 2015;42(3):451-64.
- 137 Thomas RL, Dunstan F, Luzio SD, Chowdury SR, Hale SL, North RV, et al. Incidence of diabetic retinopathy in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus attending the Diabetic Retinopathy Screening Service for Wales: retrospective analysis. *BMJ*. 2012;344:e874.
- 138 Janghorbani M, Jones RB, Murray KJ, Allison SP. Incidence of and risk factors for diabetic retinopathy in diabetic clinic attenders. *Ophthalmic Epidemiol*. 2001;8(5):309-25.
- 139 Tudor SM, Hamman RF, Baron A, Johnson DW, Shetterly SM. Incidence and progression of diabetic retinopathy in Hispanics and non-Hispanic whites with type 2 diabetes. *San Luis Valley Diabetes Study, Colorado. Diabetes Care*. 1998;21(1):53-61.
- 140 Kajiwara A, Saruwatari J, Kita A, Kamihashi R, Miyagawa H, Sakata M, et al. Sex differences in the effect of cytochrome P450 2C19 polymorphisms on the risk of diabetic retinopathy: a retrospective longitudinal study in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes. *Pharmacogenet Genomics*. 2013;23(12):717-20.
- 141 Kawasaki R, Tanaka S, Tanaka S, Yamamoto T, Sone H, Ohashi Y, et al. Incidence and progression of diabetic retinopathy in Japanese adults with type 2 diabetes: 8 year follow-up study of the Japan Diabetes Complications Study (JDACS). *Diabetologia*. 2011;54(9):2288-94.
- 142 Sasaki A, Horiuchi N, Hasegawa K, Uehara M. Development of diabetic retinopathy and its associated risk factors in type 2 diabetic patients in Osaka district, Japan: a long-term prospective study. *Diabetes research and clinical practice*. 1990;10(3):257-63.
- 143 Janghorbani M, Amini M, Ghanbari H, Safaiee H. Incidence of and risk factors for diabetic retinopathy in Isfahan, Iran. *Ophthalmic Epidemiol*. 2003;10(2):81-95.
- 144 Yau JWY, Rogers SL, Kawasaki R, Lamoureux EL, Kowalski JW, Bek T, et al. Global prevalence and major risk factors of diabetic retinopathy. *Diabetes Care*. 2012;35(3):556-64.
- 145 Vilsboll T, Bain SC, Leiter LA, Lingvay I, Matthews D, Simo R, et al. Semaglutide, reduction in glycated haemoglobin and the risk of diabetic retinopathy. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. 2018;20(4):889-97.
- 146 Group UPDSU. Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). *Lancet*. 1998;352(9131):837-53.
- 147 Group TDCaCTR. The Effect of Intensive Treatment of Diabetes on the Development and Progression of Long-Term Complications in Insulin-Dependent Diabetes Mellitus. *N Engl J Med*. 1993;329:977-86.
- 148 Dahl-Jorgensen K, Brinchmann-Hansen O, Hanssen KF, Sandvik L, Aagenaes O. Rapid tightening of blood glucose control leads to transient deterioration of retinopathy in insulin dependent diabetes mellitus: the Oslo study. *Br Med J (Clin Res Ed)*. 1985;290(6471):811-5.
- 149 Group AtCCRI-OS. Persistent Effects of Intensive Glycemic Control on Retinopathy in Type 2 Diabetes in the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) Follow-On Study. *Diabetes Care*. 2016;39(7):1089-100.

- 150 Butler PC, Matveyenko AV, Dry S, Bhushan A, Elashoff R. Glucagon-like peptide-1 therapy and the exocrine pancreas: innocent bystander or friendly fire? *Diabetologia*. 2010;53(1):1-6.
- 151 Marso SP, Daniels GH, Brown-Frandsen K, Kristensen P, Mann JF, Nauck MA, et al. Liraglutide and Cardiovascular Outcomes in Type 2 Diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. 2016;375(4):311-22.
- 152 Gerstein HC CH, Dagenais GR, Diaz R, Lakshmanan M, Pais P, Probstfield J, Riesmeyer JS, Riddle MC, Rydén L, Xavier D, Atisso CM, Dyal L, Hall S, Rao-Melacini P, Wong G, Avezum A, Basile J, Chung N, Conget I, Cushman WC, Franek E, Hancu N, Hanefeld M, Holt S, Jansky P, Keltai M, Lanas F, Leiter LA, Lopez-Jaramillo P, Cardona Munoz EG, Pirags V, Pogosova N, Raubenheimer PJ, Shaw JE, Sheu WH, Temelkova-Kurktschiev T; REWIND Investigators. . Dulaglutide and cardiovascular outcomes in type 2 diabetes (REWIND): a double-blind, randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2019;6736(19):31149-3.
- 153 Siegel R, Naishadham D, Jemal A. Cancer statistics, 2013. *CA Cancer J Clin*. 2013;63(1):11-30.
- 154 Carstensen B, Witte DR, Friis S. Cancer occurrence in Danish diabetic patients: duration and insulin effects. *Diabetologia*. 2012;55(4):948-58.
- 155 Atchison EA, Gridley G, Carreon JD, Leitzmann MF, McGlynn KA. Risk of cancer in a large cohort of U.S. veterans with diabetes. *International journal of cancer Journal international du cancer*. 2011;128(3):635-43.
- 156 Chodick G, Heymann AD, Rosenmann L, Green MS, Flash S, Porath A, et al. Diabetes and risk of incident cancer: a large population-based cohort study in Israel. *Cancer Causes Control*. 2010;21(6):879-87.
- 157 Lo SF, Chang SN, Muo CH, Chen SY, Liao FY, Dee SW, et al. Modest increase in risk of specific types of cancer types in type 2 diabetes mellitus patients. *International journal of cancer Journal international du cancer*. 2013;132(1):182-8.
- 158 Hense HW, Kajuter H, Wellmann J, Batzler WU. Cancer incidence in type 2 diabetes patients - first results from a feasibility study of the D2C cohort. *Diabetol Metab Syndr*. 2011;3(1):15.
- 159 Zhang PH, Chen ZW, Lv D, Xu YY, Gu WL, Zhang XH, et al. Increased risk of cancer in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a retrospective cohort study in China. *BMC Public Health*. 2012;12:567.
- 160 Sasazuki S, Charvat H, Hara A, Wakai K, Nagata C, Nakamura K, et al. Diabetes mellitus and cancer risk: pooled analysis of eight cohort studies in Japan. *Cancer Sci*. 2013;104(11):1499-507.
- 161 Jee SH, Ohrr H, Sull JW, Yun JE, Ji M, Samet JM. Fasting serum glucose level and cancer risk in Korean men and women. *JAMA*. 2005;293(2):194-202.
- 162 Magliano DJ, Davis WA, Shaw JE, Bruce DG, Davis TM. Incidence and predictors of all-cause and site-specific cancer in type 2 diabetes: the Fremantle Diabetes Study. *European journal of endocrinology / European Federation of Endocrine Societies*. 2012;167(4):589-99.

- 163 Xu HL, Fang H, Xu WH, Qin GY, Yan YJ, Yao BD, et al. Cancer incidence in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a population-based cohort study in Shanghai. *BMC Cancer*. 2015;15:852.
- 164 Lin CC, Chiang JH, Li CI, Liu CS, Lin WY, Hsieh TF, et al. Cancer risks among patients with type 2 diabetes: a 10-year follow-up study of a nationwide population-based cohort in Taiwan. *BMC Cancer*. 2014;14:381.
- 165 Swerdlow AJ, Laing SP, Qiao Z, Slater SD, Burden AC, Botha JL, et al. Cancer incidence and mortality in patients with insulin-treated diabetes: a UK cohort study. *Br J Cancer*. 2005;92(11):2070-5.
- 166 Sun GE, Wells BJ, Yip K, Zimmerman R, Raghavan D, Kattan MW, et al. Gender-specific effects of oral hypoglycaemic agents on cancer risk in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. 2014;16(3):276-83.
- 167 Bowker SL, Richardson K, Marra CA, Johnson JA. Risk of breast cancer after onset of type 2 diabetes: evidence of detection bias in postmenopausal women. *Diabetes Care*. 2011;34(12):2542-4.
- 168 Liao KF, Lai SW, Li CI. The impact of anti-diabetic drugs on colorectal cancer risk in a large cohort of women with diabetes. *Libyan J Med*. 2012;7.
- 169 Funch D, Gydesen H, Tornoe K, Major-Pedersen A, Chan KA. A prospective, claims-based assessment of the risk of pancreatitis and pancreatic cancer with liraglutide compared to other antidiabetic drugs. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. 2014;16(3):273-5.
- 170 Patel AV, Rodriguez C, Bernstein L, Chao A, Thun MJ, Calle EE. Obesity, recreational physical activity, and risk of pancreatic cancer in a large U.S. Cohort. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*. 2005;14(2):459-66.
- 171 Sinner PJ, Schmitz KH, Anderson KE, Folsom AR. Lack of association of physical activity and obesity with incident pancreatic cancer in elderly women. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*. 2005;14(6):1571-3.
- 172 Reeves GK, Pirie K, Beral V, Green J, Spencer E, Bull D, et al. Cancer incidence and mortality in relation to body mass index in the Million Women Study: cohort study. *BMJ*. 2007;335(7630):1134.
- 173 Koyanagi YN, Matsuo K, Ito H, Tamakoshi A, Sugawara Y, Hidaka A, et al. Body-Mass Index and Pancreatic Cancer Incidence: A Pooled Analysis of Nine Population-Based Cohort Studies With More Than 340,000 Japanese Subjects. *J Epidemiol*. 2018;28(5):245-52.
- 174 Simon TG, Roelstraete B, Sharma R, Khalili H, Hagstrom H, Ludvigsson JF. Cancer Risk in Patients With Biopsy-Confirmed Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease: A Population-Based Cohort Study. *Hepatology*. 2021;74(5):2410-23.
- 175 Mantovani A, Petracca G, Beatrice G, Csermely A, Tilg H, Byrne CD, et al. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease and increased risk of incident extrahepatic cancers: a meta-analysis of observational cohort studies. *Gut*. 2022;71(4):778-88.

- 176 Chang CF, Tseng YC, Huang HH, Shih YL, Hsieh TY, Lin HH. Exploring the relationship between nonalcoholic fatty liver disease and pancreatic cancer by computed tomographic survey. *Intern Emerg Med*. 2018;13(2):191-7.
- 177 Rezende AQM, Gestic MA, Utrini MP, Chaim FDM, Saito HPA, Chaim EA, et al. Is there a link between non-alcoholic fatty liver disease aspects and pancreatic cancer? Results of a case-matched study. *Rev Col Bras Cir*. 2021;48:e20202913.
- 178 Samuel A Wells J, Robinson BG, Gagel RF, Dralle H, Fagin JA, Santoro M, et al. Vandetanib in patients with locally advanced or metastatic medullary thyroid cancer: a randomized, double-blind phase III trial. *J Clin Oncol*. 2012;30(2):134-41.
- 179 Samuel A Wells J, Asa SL, Dralle H, Elisei R, Evans DB, Gagel RF, et al. Revised American Thyroid Association guidelines for the management of medullary thyroid carcinoma. *Thyroid : official journal of the American Thyroid Association*. 2015;25(6):567-610.
- 180 Du L, Wang Y, Sun X, Li H, Geng X, Ge M, et al. Thyroid cancer: trends in incidence, mortality and clinical-pathological patterns in Zhejiang Province, Southeast China. *BMC Cancer*. 2018;18(1):291.
- 181 Liu F-C, Lin H-T, Lin S-F, Kuo C-F, Chung T-T, Yu H-P. Nationwide cohort study on the epidemiology and survival outcomes of thyroid cancer. *Oncotarget*. 2017;8(45):78429-51.
- 182 CH T. Treatment with human insulin does not increase thyroid cancer risk in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Eur J Clin Invest*. 2014;44(8):736-42.
- 183 Randle RW BC, Levenson GE, Havlena JA, Sippel RS, Schneider DF, et al. Trends in the presentation, treatment, and survival of patients with medullary thyroid cancer over the past 30 years. *Surgery*. 2017;161(1):137-46.
- 184 Mathiesen JS, Kroustrup JP, Vestergaard P, Stochholm K, Poulsen PL, Rasmussen AK, et al. Incidence and prevalence of sporadic and hereditary MTC in Denmark 1960-2014: a nationwide study. *Endocr Connect*. 2018;7(6):829-39.
- 185 Ma J, Huang M, Wang L, Ye W, Tong Y, Wang H. Obesity and risk of thyroid cancer: evidence from a meta-analysis of 21 observational studies. *Med Sci Monit*. 2015;21:283-91.
- 186 Schmid D, Ricci C, Behrens G, Leitzmann MF. Adiposity and risk of thyroid cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obes Rev*. 2015;16(12):1042-54.
- 187 Chen J, Gao Y, Fu T, Gu Y, Du W. Association between metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease and risk of thyroid cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *European journal of gastroenterology & hepatology*. 2024.
- 188 Wang Z, Zhao X, Chen S, Wang Y, Cao L, Liao W, et al. Associations Between Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease and Cancers in a Large Cohort in China. *Clin Gastroenterol H*. 2021;19(4):788-96 e4.
- 189 Sato-Espinoza K, Chotiprasidhi P, Huaman MR, Diaz-Ferrer J. Update in lean metabolic dysfunction-associated steatotic liver disease. *World J Hepatol*. 2024;16(3):452-64.